

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 230-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 1 Dec 68	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		Journal Opened.		h	
2	2020(dlyd)		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-3, ES664986, en: BS676965, 671961, 6665956, PF pti reported that while on pti in the Phaoc-Hoa (2) area saw 200 or more VC in the Phu Long (1) and (2) they are reported to be heavily armed w/mortars, BARs and many small arms, moving fm An Loc into Phu Long, Ptl's will work area and H&Is have been plotted.		h	
3	2040(dlyd)		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-2, BS555896, en: BS544885 at 1800H, villagers rptd a large nr of VC at above enemy grid, spotter plane in area had neg sightings.		h	
4	2040(dlyd)		1st CAG, CAP 1-1-1, BT342192 at 1945H, recd intel fm CAP 1-1-1 honcho that approx 300 VC would be active in 1-1-1's area, Ky Bich (V), and Ba Bau bridge, alerted all CAPs on intel and advised them to be alert and aggressive.		h	
5	0630		CLUC Resume normal daylight conditions at 0650H.		h	
6	0700		DTCC 5th SFG TLEN PHUC - P-262 301800H to 051800H RCN BT1010 - 1410 - 1402 - 1102. P-263 010500H to 041800H RCN BT1314 - 1814 1810 - 1310. Passed to 198th at 010702H Sgt Holly.		h	
7	0710		1st CAG, CAP 122 BT394169 at 2200H 30 Nov, RDs in amb site heard movement, checked area recd S fire. Res: 1 RD MIA(E) (SHOT IN LEG)		h	
8	0710		1st CAG, CAP 132 BS555890 at 0530H. 1 night psn recd 2 chicom HG and 1 satchel charge. 2d night psn recd 2 chicom HG, 1 USMC MIA(M) Retd fire w/neg res.		h	
9	0007		DTCC 5th SF. MINH LONG A-108: P-204, 208 cont. E-206 closed 291800H, F-207 closed 291300H. F-209, C-210, P-211 DPTD as scheduled. Passed to 11th Bde 010730H to SP/4 Flori.		h	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)						PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	1 Dec 68	2400	1 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	1816(Dlyd)		198th WARLORD req #1. BS4893 - 4885 - 5885 5893. Priority: SERENE TALONS 79, 59, NO. SERENE TALONS 1, BS520900 - G, BS562878 - F, BS572870. Contact: STEWART PESO, 58.50. WARLORDS req #2. BT3006 - 3001 - 3601 - 3610 - 3310 3306. Contact: COAL CLUTTER 79, 64.15. STEWART PESO, 79 - 58.50. Passed to Aero Scts - to be flown at 1300H. Passed to 198th SF/4 Hansen.				
11	1845(Dlyd)		11th Reg time ext for AG ext for arty and air only: center of mass BS6142. Passed to BA TO Pfc Strout - approved 301910H. Approved by G-3. Passed to Sgt Liptin 11th Bn 010845H.			PSE, Cpt Krug	JH
12	1930(Dlyd)		196th Reg time ext on AG in Mar AG which is in 260001H to 022400H Dec be ext until 042400H. Passed to 1st Mar Div LTC Strandquist. Approved 2007H. Approved by G-3. Passed to 196th SF Franklin.			PSE, Cpt Krug	JH
13	0600		III MAF Co C 5th SF. Sitrep #334, opnal data. TIEN PHUOC - C-259, F-260 cont. P-262 will DEPT 301800H to 051800H RCN, BT1010 - 1410 1402 - 1102. P-263, will DEPT 010500H to 041800H RCN/AMB BT1314 - 1814 - 1810 - 1310. C-261 cont to reinf A-109. GIA VUC - P-282 283, 284 cont. P-281 closed 291800H. F-285 DFTD 300500H to 051800H RCN/AMB BS4235 - 4635 - 4630 - 4230. F-286 DFTD 300500H to 051800H RCN/AMB BS3139 - 3539 - 3535 - 3135. P-287 will DEPT 301600H to 010400H. Swp BS 3430 - 4123 - 4130 - 3423 - 3628 - 3928 3926 - 3616. C-279 cont. TM provide Loc Scty at Camp BA TO, this ele is being replaced by new ele in Camp GIA VUC on 1 Dec 68. BA THAIH - S-273, 274. P-275 cont. BA TO - C-219 cont. P-216, 217 closed 291800H. F-220 DEPT as scheduled. P-222 DEPT 300500H to 021800H RCN BS6139 - 5739 - 6135 - 5735. TRA BOM G-189, S-190, P-191 cont. P-187 closed 291800H. C-192 will DEPT 010500H to 051900H, SIG BS 2273 - 2289 - 2993 - 2989. MINH LONG - F-204, 208 cont. S-206 closed 291830H. F-207 closed 291300H. P-209, C-210, P-211 DEPT as scheduled.				JH
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TCG

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

1 Dec 68

2400

1 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	0850		2nd RCM. Amcal Div req for AO ext into 2nd RCM AO south of Song Thu Boa River has been approved till 312400H Dec. Sp Craig. Passed to 196th Col Longino by Maj Medbery.	FEZ, Opt Erug	JH
15	1030		11th 19th Engr BS885296 at 0900H. Mine swp team dtd 1 VCS, 21 yrs old. Evac to Thunder.		JH
16	1030		11th B/4/21 BS417503 at 1000H. Fd bicycle shop, inside fd 500 inner tubes, 200 tires, 100 handle bars, 7 packs of pedals and sprockets. 35 1 gal cans of grease, 2 hvy vices, 2 air pumps and 2 small reflectors. All above equip is new, will be evac to Cork.		JH
17	1035		198th R/1/52 BT219069-224068 at 0945H. Obsd 1 NVA w/wpn had a pack and green unif. Moving S along trail in vic. Did not eng as they only saw him for a couple of seconds. Recon is going in pursuit to vic BT223067.		JH
18	1035		198th A/5/46 BT647007-643009 at 0905H. Obsd 5 VN to front digging. VN left going W, they had no wpns. Also checked area fd newly dug graves, also 20 to 30 graves in same area. Will not dig up.		JH
19	1020		1st CAG, CAP 117 BT336312-45 0800H. Ptl redd S& fire, ftdnd fire. Checked area. Res: 4 VC KIA, 3 VCS CIA. While cont on ptl made contact w/VC plt. Res: 4 VC KIA. 3 VCS tried to evade, engd. RES: 1 VC KIA others escaped. Total VC KIA is 9. (INFO ONLY)		JH
20	0930		1-1 A Trp BT222248 at 0930H. ACAV A-16 hit a mine, appeared to have been command det. 1 WHA(E), D/C comp to Baldy. Neg dam to track.	M	JH
21	0945		11th Aero Scts BS355472 at 0912H. Dtd 2 VCS, 1 male and 1 female, evac to Bronco. 0914H BS357479 dtd 1 VCS, evac to Bronco.		JH
22	0950		11th CC BS682419 at 0910H. 2 VC CIA, evac to Bronco.		JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

9

JAN 210-1461

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Dec 68

2400

1 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	1003		196th RF Officer BT033290 at 0800H. Checked area where they fired mtrs last night. Res: 3 VC KIA. (INFO ONLY)		JH
24	1047		198th S-2 AO BS737827 at 0955H. Obsd 8 VC digging an AA gun called in arty. Res: 3 VC KIA, 1 bunker dest, 1 structure dest.	M	JH
25	1120		11th Aero Scts BS463778 at 1100H. Obsd several VN evading into bunker. Res: dtd 1 VC, evad to Bronco.		JH
26	N/A		11th A/4/21 BS406483 at 1115H. Fd in hut w/500 rds assorted ammo, med sup, food, 300 lbs of rice, 5 NVA flags, 1 USMC flag, 3 streamer w/picture of Ho Chi Minh, Stalin, Lenin, 10 blankets, 20 new pr of blk PJ's. 1 KIA #04925, 1 French MAT 36, #278935, 1 box of rubbers, 5 gal lub oil, 10 batteries BA 30, 3 NVA ruck sacks.	M	JH
27	1155		198th R/1/52 BT233067 at 1105H. Engd 2 NVA moving N on trail at a distance less than 100 meters. NVA rnd fire. Res: 2 NVA KIA, neg frd cas. 2 AK47 #66144, 4155, 1 was dam by M-79 fire. Capt'd 3 or 4 HG, 7 AK47 mag, 2 ruck sacks made out of sand bags, 2 separate unif in each bag, extra web gear NVA entrenching tool and canteens.	M	JH
28	1115		11th Aero Scts BS488759 at 1107H. Dtd 1 VC MAM evading, evad to Bronco.		JH
29	1213		1st CAG, CAP 133 BS463010-564013 at 1000H. Obsd 8 VC engd. Res: 1 VC body in house, neg wpn and cas. (INFO ONLY)		JH
30	1220		11th A/1/20 ARVN fm BS492602 to QN Airstrip. PZ 1035H - LZ 1045H. comp. ARVN Recon ARMT fm QN airstrip to BS492602. PZ 1035H - LZ 1045H comp.	M	JH
31	1320		39th Engr BS613896 at 0915H. B Co recd 25 rds of sniper fire, neg cas.		JH
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

770-100-1

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 1

NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION & INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAM, RVN

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

0001

1 Dec 68

2401

1 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1320		39th Engr C Co BS701601 at 0930H. Recd 4 rds of sniper fire, neg cas.		
33	1320		39th Engr C Co BS701601 at 1010H. Recd 2 rds of sniper fire, neg cas.		
34	1325		190th I D/1/52 ARVN to BT291075 to Bayonet. PG 1259H - LZ 1301H comp.		
35	1510		1st CAD, CAP 134 BT659009 at 0945H. Ptl obsd 4 VN females carrying boxes, 1 VC following engd. Recd: 3 VC KIA, VN female MIA all evaded. Ptl recd SA fire from tree line, rind fire swept area fd 1 M-26 HC, 1 carb mag, clothing rice and blood trail, swept vic Dong Lo, 1 VCS dtnd, evac to Binh Son. TOTAL: 3 VC KIA 1 VCS dtnd.		
36	1816(Dlyd)		190th BLUEBONNET reg #1 AT9515 - 9505 - BT 0015 - 0005. No frdllys. Contact: COAL CLUTTER 79 - 84.15. STEWART PERO 79 - 58.50. Passed to 1-1 Cav 011413H to Sgt Thompson. Passed to 190th Cpt Blanco.		
37	1330		190th D/4/31 BT827303 at 1130H. Unit ambd by unk size en fce. Recd: 2 WHA(B), 1 RHA. D/off for WHA comp at 1224H. Amb consisted of SA fire, (small semi auto)		
38	1325		190th R/3/21 BT144244 at 0930H. Unit contacted unk en unit, est at 150 NVA. Gunships were called on station at 1000H and expelled ordnance. A/3 are reqd. Unit recd hvy sniper fire at above coord, fm AK47's and chieft HC. Unit also fd a lge rice cache. C/3/21 presently being GA'd to area of contact. Neg cas so far. R/3/21 drew back to a secure fld loc and called arty. Unit stopped recg fire at 1035H w/neg US cas, other than rock fire. En loc pinpointed at BT143227. 1 gunship recd hits at BT144244.		
39	1515		190th C/3/21 BT141231 at 1445H. AMV to BT141231 to 141231. PG 1400H - 141231. LG secured by R/3/21 and was cold.		
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

6

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Dec 68

2400

1 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1424		198th Immediate AO cry in Tien Phuoc AO. BT1512 RT 2 then down 2. Time: 042400H. (BT 1612 - 1812 - 1810 - 1610). Passed to Tien Phuoc Sfc Garner 1430H. MSG # 51-0-011440 TOR 1545. MSG # 107-0-011557 ext granted. Approved by G3, Cpt Miller. Passed to Sgt White, 198th Bde 1615H.	FSE, Sgt Griffith	
41	1526		11th A/4/21 BS408479 at 1233H. Pd 2 VC KIA by SA fire in graves 2 days old. Discovered.	N	
42	1550		Tien Phuoc BT159121 at 1445H. Dpn P-263 engd 1 sqd for 5 minutes. Res: fdly-1 WIA, en-1 KIA, 1 rucksack, pistol belt and rifle CIA. (INFO ONLY - info is A-1)		
43	1610		196th C/3/21 BT144233 at 1510H. Engd 1 VC evading, dressed in blk PJ's. Res: 1 VC KIA neg w/in, pack or ID.		
44	1625		11th B/3/1 BS838416 at 1610H. Engd 2 VC evading in hole. Res: 1 KIA, 1 WIA, CIA. Evac to Bronco.	M	
45	1625		ULDC Sgt Bodine at 1600H. Tower 22 rptd hearing 2 sniper rds being fired by their sn. Also rptd hearing firing at BT510100 and 520099. CLDC passed info to 198th Bde and they are checking area to see who is firing in area.		
46	1645		196th Aero Scts BT193263 at 1610H. Recd 4 to 5 rds AW fire, and 5 rds SA fire, neg hits, OH-1 was flying at 1500 ft, speed 80 knots. Dropped smoke for dld unit on ground.		
47	1650		1-1 A Trp BT199284 at 1612H. ACAV hit a mine, 3 MHA(E). ACAV was a combt loss.	M	
48	1720		198th Bde, A-1-52, BT174113 at 1950H, fnd 170x105mm rnds, 40x4.2 rnds, 3x1/4 ton trailers, 1x1/4 tn jeep, and several lawn chairs, all will be destroyed by EOD. All equipment was located out in the opening		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG PAR 330-3481					PAGE NO 7	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	1 Dec 68	2400 1 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
48	1720(Cont'd)		and in real bad condition. It was rusty and rotten, equipment was believed to be left there by the 101st Abn when they were operating in Wheeler/Wallowa Area. Ref Journal 43,301950H.		JH	
49	1758		196th Bde, C-3-21, BT145232 at 1705H, engd 1xNVA in khaki uniform evading N. Res: 1 NVA KIA 1xNVA pistol belt, canteen, 2xChicom HG, 300 feet of wd-1 wire, 1xpack board and pack CIA.	M	JH	
50	1758		196th Bde, D-4-31, AT827303 at 1130H. Ref. Journal #37, change 2x WHA(E) to read 3xWHA(E) 1xWHA(M).	M	JH	
51	1759		198th Bde, B-1-52, BT197143, BT192143 at 1550H, While crossing rice paddy recd approx 5 rnds SA fire fm 500m away, obs 2to3 enemy evading N. B engd w/neg res.		JH	
52	1815		11th Bde, A-1-20, ARMY PZ QN 1710, LZ Cork 1750H.	M	JH	
53	1900		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-2 BS546886, en: BS546886 at 1700H, villagers reptd as a res of last night activity, 1xVC KIA & 1xWIA. The villagers saw them carried through their village. The villagers An Dnem, 2xsqds of VC w/1xM79 & 1xBAR. VCs dressed with blue grey black. Ref Journal #8, 010710H.		JH	
54	1759		198th Bde, C-1-52, BT284089, en: BT283085 at 1715H, obs 2xVC evading, fired arty, res: 2xVC KIA.		JH	
55	1848		196th Bde, C&R-3-21, BT143248 at 1615H, Moved into area of contact this morn, engd 15 NVA in area, res: 15 NVA KIA, 5 dressed in green uniforms, 10 dressed in black PJs, 1xUS WHA(E) fm SA fire fm NVA. 3xAK-47s CIA #10064554, 10078702, 2015389; 1xM-2 carb #7444524; 5xRPG rds w/booster; 4x82mm rds, 1xChicom HG, 360 rds AK-47 ammo, some documents w/equipment list 2barn trap, 54xAK-47 mags w/ammo; 3xUS pistol belts, 1xNVA pistol belt; 1xM2 carb w/ammo; 2xPRC 10 battery cases; 2xwans of linseed oil;			
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 230-348)

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	1 Dec 68	2400	1 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
55	1884	(Cont'd)	4xUS ammo pouches, 1xcleaning rod for RPG launcher, 2xNVA canteens; 1xpacket of medical supplies, unit find all the above equipment in a base camp large enough for 400 people, w/16 huts w/fighting positions, dest and five huts intact. Civilians in area said it was 150 NVA/VC in the unit. Equipment will be evac to LZ Baldy.	G3, III MAF, USARV	JTH		
56	1910		196th Bde, E-3-21, BT 124220 at 1805, 1xVC KIA, w/106mm RR, he was confined by GO of 3-2	M			
57	1929		CLDC, BT522111 at 1915H, subsector 1 area had 3 Vietnamese in loc moving around. They were observed by guards. Passd to 198 PFC Fenster 011932H		JTH		
58	1930		11th Bde, B-3-4, BS 715435 at 011904H, obsd 1xVC riding bicycle, engd, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xbicycle CIA, 1xUS WMA by US fire.	M			
59	1935		198th Bde, D-5-46, BS533807 en: BS538804 at 1740H, SRP 3-3- received 3 rds of SA fire fr 500 mtrs No, rtnd arty, res: unk. NCD		W		
60	1940		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-3, BS664985 en: 665963 at 1900H, res fm arty on 302100H: 1 VC KIA, many VC KIA. VC scattered as arty was fired, rptd still in Phu Long. Other intel: VC rptd in Phuoc Hoa making ladders so they can enter lower compound of CAP 1-3-3. VC have been very active w/psyops in the Thuong Hoa area.	38 VC			
61	2055		1/1 Cav, SF Divers, BT22248 at 0930H, change Journal entry # 20 to read 2 WMA(B), board changed, book changed.				
62	2145		11th Bde, B-3-1, BS229426 at 2100H, Ambushed 1xVC, Res: 1 VC KIA, 1xVC (M-16), docs CIA, unit moving to new ambush loc, docs to be evaced ASAP in morning.	M			
63	2145		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-2, BS549891 en: BS548885 at 2050H, night pos recd 1 M-79 rd, followed by 300 rds IMG and SA fire & 3 more M-79 rds, called				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 1 Dec 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LIA</u>			
100th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BT460063</u>			
B Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
C Co	<u>BT396145</u>			
D Co	<u>BT420047</u>			
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
Recon	<u>BT432097</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT038433</u>			
B Co	<u>BT086475</u>			
C Co	<u>AT990250</u>			
D Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT118432</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS578962</u>			
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
Recon	<u>BS552981</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1506a (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>		
A CO	<u>BT174109</u>		
B CO	<u>BT191144</u>		
C CO	<u>BT239142</u>		
D CO	<u>BT188156</u>		
E CO	<u>BT239142</u>		
RECON	<u>BS215069</u>		
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>		
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BS550021</u>		
A Btry	<u>BS571963</u>		
B Btry	<u>BS540824</u>		
C Btry	<u>BT239141</u>		
D Btry	<u>BT439075</u>		
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>		
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>		
A CO	<u>BS731528</u>		
B CO	<u>BS825447</u>		
C CO	<u>BS752436</u>		
D CO	<u>BS812383</u>		
E CO	<u>BS731528</u>		
Recon	<u>BS694435</u>		
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>		
A CO	<u>BS932222</u>		
B CO	<u>BS878335</u>		
C CO	<u>BS872324</u>		

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO BS873301 _____

E CO BS872324 _____

Recon BS827397 _____

1/20th Inf Bn CP BS449611 _____

A CO BS449611 _____

B CO BS449611 _____

C CO BS397612 _____

D CO BS396615 _____

E CO BS449611 _____

Recon BS449611 _____

4/21st Inf Bn CP BS474525 _____

A CO BS411486 _____

B CO BS417500 _____

C CO BS474525 _____

D CO BS462533 _____

E CO BS474525 _____

Recon BS452511 _____

E/1 Cav (Armor) BS812383 _____

6/11th Arty Bn CP BS813397 _____

A Btry BS730528 _____

B Btry BS448612 _____

C Btry BS869319 _____

D Btry BS474525 _____

26th Regt Bn CP BT435079 _____

3

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP

(WHEN FILLED IN)
BT231315

A Tro

"

B Tro

"

C Tro

"

7/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

"

3d Bn 16th Arty CP

BT515040

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105242

C Btry

BT038451

3d Bn 18th Arty CP

BT511040

A Btry

BT398143

B Btry

BT028341

C Btry

BS812396

1st Bn 22d Arty CP

BT530037

A Btry

BT573956

B Btry

BS757432

C Btry

BS757432

D Btry

BS630853

6th Bn 56th Arty CP

BT564044

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2-1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT081386

B Co

BT027342

C Co

AT946344

4

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1st Inf Bde (cont)

D Co AT890323 _____

E Co BT027342 _____

Recon BT001370 _____

3-21st Inf Bn CP BT052253 _____

A Co BT096210 _____

B Co BT151231 _____

C Co BT035218 _____

D Co BT052253 _____

E Co BT151231 _____

Recon BT151231 _____

4-31st Inf Bn CP AT990250 _____

A Co CHU LAI _____

B Co AT862297 _____

C Co AT875323 _____

D Co AT829292 _____

E Co AT990260 _____

Recon CHU LAI _____

7-17 Cav (Armor) AT913240 _____

3-82d Arty CP BT133453 _____

A Btry BT037450 _____

B Btry BT051249 _____

C Btry AT990250 _____

D Btry BT130449 _____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CLP

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-386)				PAGE NO 1		NO OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAN DIVISION TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
			0001	2 Dec 68	2400	2 Dec 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Journal Opened.		h		
2	0200		DTOC, 5th SFG, Tien Phuoc, 1. C-259 cont 011500, 2. P-262 Dept as scheduled, 3. P-263 Dept as scheduled, 5. P-260 closed 301800. pass to 198th & 196th, psd to Sp Kelly 198th 020215, psd to PFC Trogdon, 196th 020217		h		
3	0200		DTOC, 5th SFG, Minh Long, 1. P-204, P-209, C-210, P-211 cont 011500, 2. P-208 closed 301900, pass to 11th Bde, psd to Sgt Bacon 11th Bde 020212.		h		
4	0245		198th Bde, CAP 1-2-3, BT485115 at 2335H, rptd detaining 2xVCS, no IDs, evactd to Ly Tin tomorrow.		h		
5	0415		1st CAG, CAP 1-2-3, BT487103 en: BT483107 at 2300H, Ptl checked noise outside compound in 6 VN without arms. Ptl fired at them, detained 2, will evac to Ly Tin in morn.		h		
6	0415		1st CAG, CAP 1-2-3, BT484102 en: BT482102 at 0230H, Ptl spotted 1xVC evading across rice paddy, followed him to his house and detained him. will evac to Ly Tin in morning		h		
7	0610		CLDC, at 0700H, Normal daylight conditions at 0700H.		h		
8	1220	(Dlyd)	11th - Req Aero Scts for VR man VL II AO. Fm 0730H to 1800H 2 Dec 68. Contact: PURPLE REELS 79 Y, LE Cork - 52.00. Approved for 0730H to 1130H. Passed to Div Avn.		h		
9	0750		198th A/1/52 at 011940H BT174109. 1 US WIA(M) by a frag fm a 105mm rd, and DDD team blew 165 rds of 105 rds, and a stray frag hit the man. Routine dust off was called.		h		
10	0845		Tam Ky Sgt Spiller. ARVN will have a convoy going to Tien Phuoc 03 Dec, 04 Dec. ARVN will clear road fm Tam Ky to Young today and tomorrow they will clear the road fm Young to Tien Phuoc. They are not requesting anything fm Amcal Div at this time. Passed to 198th Sgt Kelly.		h		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-441)						PAGE NO 2		NO OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
AFRICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN			FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	2 Dec 68	2400	2 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
11	0845		196th B/2/1 BT017337 at 0810H. Det H-26 HQ same. Res: 2 WHA(M).				N		JH
12	0900		11th A/19th Engr BS763473 at 0700H. Mine swp team recd fire fm 2 VCS, the VCS fled the mine swp team. 1 VCS CIA, VCS had neg wpr, taken to Max, and later will be taken to Bronco.						JH
13	0915		9th Engr A Co BT218361 at 0845H. Fd 1 60mm rd, dest in place.						JH
14	N/A		III MAF G Co 5th SF. Sitrep #335, opnal data. TIEN PHUOC - C-259 cont. P-262, 263 DEPT as scheduled. C-261 cont to reinf at Camp A-109. P-260 closed 301800H. GIA VUC - P-283, 284, 285, 286 cont. P-282 closed 301900H. P-287 closed 019400H. P-282 EPTB 010600H-020400H. Swp BS3430 - 4123 - 4130 - 3423 - 3628 - 3928 3926 - 3626. C-279 cont to provide loc acty at Camp A-106. HA THANH - C-275 cont. S-273 274 closed 301800H. S-277, 278 EPTB as scheduled. BA TO - P-220, 222 cont. P-221 EPTB as scheduled. C-219 closed 301800H. TRA BONG - C-189, S-190 P-191 cont. C-192 cont. MINH LONG - P-204, 209, C-210, P-211 cont. P-208 closed 301900H.				N		JH
15	1840(Dlyd)		196th WARLORD reg #1 BS4893 - 4885 - 5885 5893. Frdlys: B-3-1/5/46 BS518900 - C 1-1/5/46 575874, D 2-2/5/46 562880. Contact: SERENE TALONS 79 - 59.80. STEWART PESO 79 - 58.50. Passed to Div Avn 021045H. Passed to Lt Ponleratz 1100H.						JH
16	1840(Dlyd)		196th WARLORD #2 BS6695 - 6686 - 7395 - 7628 7581. Frdlys: G 3-1/5/46 BS687883. Contact: SERENE TALONS 79 - 59.80. STEWART PESO 79 - 58.50. Passed to Div Avn 021045H. Passed to Lt Ponleratz 1100H.						JH
17	1840(Dlyd)		196th BLUEGHOST reg #1 A29515 - 9505 - 870005 0015. Frdlys: Negative. Contact: COAL CLUTTER 79 - 64.15. Contact: STEWART PESO 79 - 58.50. Passed to 1-1 Cav 020745H SF/L Cav. Passed to 196th SF/4 Hansen.						JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)						PAGE NO 3	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AGRICULTURAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	2 Dec 68	2400	2 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
18	1030		11th Aero Scts B8313540 at 1023H. Engr 3 WVA. Res: 3 WVA KIA. Wearing green unit and packs.			N	JMH
19	0755		DTCO Cpt Kaunitz req clearance for defoliation msn 4 Dec 68 fm BT1704 - 2601 - 3001 - 3901. TCT: 0900H. AF req hvy suppression and perm for the rtn of fire for fire under the control of an Amsal FAC. CLEAR. AF req freq and call sign of unit in tgt box to contact prior to msn. 1/52 GOLD CLUTTER 64.15 and 1/6 KIMLY GRANT 35.35. Passed to 198th 021000H Efc Fults. Approved by 1/52 Maj Wearey, 1/6 Lt Vasquez.				JMH
20	0755		DTCO Cpt Kaunitz req clearance for defoliation msn 4 Dec 68, fm B84161 - 5072 - 5675. TCT: 0900H. AF req hvy suppression and the rtn of fire for fire under the control of an Amsal FAC. AF req freq and call sign of unit in tgt box to contact prior to msn. Passed to: Dis- approved, trps in area. By Maj Medbery.				JMH
21	0830		1-1 Sandwch boards are warped, turned into compo. Res: no secure radio capabilities. ETC 021200H. (out since 020800H). Back on net 1005H.				JMH
22	0945		11th 0/3/1 B8771430 at 0924H. 1 MAN evading. Res: 1 VCS KIA, CIA.				JMH
23	0950		11th Aero Scts B8314510 at 0900H. Engr 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.			N	JMH
24	0950		26th Engr C Co B8206378 at 0900H. Mine swp team fd mine at loc approx 10 to 15 lbs. Blown in place. Firing device was a 105 canister w/a pressure plate.				JMH
25	0951		198th D/3/4 B8565880 at 0910H. Obsd 4 VC w/packs, neg wps. Called arty. Res: 1 VC KIA.			X	JMH
26	1000		198th CAP 132 B8548887-540085 at 0910H. Recd 2 bag of AM47 fire. RUM fire and called arty swept area w/neg res. (INFO ONLY)				JMH
27	1005		11th 4/21 req tracker dog team for 3 days still				JMH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-100)						PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES 11		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAN DIVISION TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN			PERIOD COVERED				
						FROM		TO		
			HOUR 0001		DATE 2 Dec 68		HOUR 2400		DATE 2 Dec 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN		REMARKS	
	IN	OUT								
27	1005	(Con't)	ba working in Gen Supt 4/21 at BS4048, believe they have discovered POW camp. Req cancelled by Sgt Liptin 021100H.						JH	
28	1017		196th A-26th Engr BT054355 at 0920H. Sweep team fa mine on south side of hwy. Det mine in place. Res: 1 sec exp, blk smoke 20 ft high, left crater of 2 ft by 3 ft.						JH	
29	1100		9th Engr A Co BT179414 at 1044H. Pd 1 lb nitro starch mine. Removed to CF.						JH	
30	1110		11th D/1/30 CA fa BT397612 to 347593. P211010H LZ 1043H camp, sold.				M		JH	
31	1130		1-1 B Trp BT203424 at 1100H. Tank hit a mine res: 1 MHA(X). Tank combat loss. Crater 15 ft by 6 ft.				M		JH	
32	0845		196th S-2(Gork) BT143248 at 011615H. Ref Journal #32. Met 150 (estimated) NVA/VC (unknown foe) enemy was fighting not evading. Enemy had pans (foxholes or bunkers), moderately prepared. Enemy had SA. No significant difference in way enemy fought than in rice season. Recon pulled back as arty and A/3 went into area. Later B and C moved into area, engaged and killed 15 NVA, 4 IVC captid.						JH	
33	1040		11th Reg for LRP AO, 3 Dec to 5 Dec. BS4248 4548 - 4544 - 4244. Observation - Montana. 030005H, to 102400H. BS6541 - 6941 - 6936 6536. Observation - Nevada. Sgt Crockett passed to 11th Bde AO ext should confirm w/AO boundary Cpt Simons. AO ext req submitted 021215H. Posted on G-2, G-3 map.						JH	
34	1115		196th Aero Sctd/1/52 BT24001 at 1030H. Obsc 5 VC constructing bunkers, arty fired, res: 2 bunkers and 1 structure dest. Recd SA fire fa same vic, arty fired, res: 5 structures dest, 2 VC KIA.				M		JH	
35	1120		196th BLUETHOST Reg #1 AT852351 - 833333. Contact: CRATER MAINT 22 - 62.62. AT822305						JH	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty						Signature				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

MEDICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

2 Dec 68

2400

2 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1120(Cont)		EARTHLY ASSAULT 36 - 59.25, Recon B-52 Strike area. Passed to 1-1 Cav SF/L Gay 021130H. This has highest priority over other calls for today.		JH
36	1130		198th D/5/46 BS572827-570827 at 1105H. Spotted 5 VC in gray unif, arty called. Res: presently unk.		JH
37	1145		1-1 req limits for fire gone in 196th BLUEGHOST req. Trail running in AT814320 NE to 870389 is NW boundary (Maj Medbery). Passed to 1-1 Cav 021150H SF/L Gay.		JH
38	1200		1-1 Reg BLUEGHOST in valley w/center mass via AT905373 in addition to BLUEGHOST req this morning. Believe this area will contain several targets. Approved as long as good SDA is performed and ground unit in area approved prior to entering the area. SF Stutler 021215H.		JH
39	1200		1st CAG, CAP 114 BT277284 at 1025H. Ptl spotted 1 VC corporal running into bunker. Told him to come out of bunker, he refused, ptl threw 1 HG into bunker. Res: 1 VC KIA. (INFO ONLY)		JH
40	1200		1st CAG, CAP 117 BT342272 at 1045H. Brought 1 VIET LOP to compound w/ shrapnel wounds on head and chest. Called D/O and comp at 1110H. Cause of wound was VC BT. (INFO ONLY)		JH
41	1227		196th C/3/21 BT135227 at 1045H. Engd 3 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID. Other 2 VC escaped into thick brush.		JH
42	1233		11th C/1/20 BS317593 at 1125H. Det 9 VCS, 3 w/dark green unif, 6 w/blk PJs. 1 had pack w/ammo. Evac to Gork for interrogation. Notified IFW Sp Castillo.		JH
43	1235		11th C/1/20 BS317593 at 1058H-1110H. CA'd fr BS397612 to BS317593. FZ 1058H - 12 1110H. LZ was cold.		JH
44	1145		11th BTCC to BA TO CV Camp. Reg AD ext into area for cmbt ops. This area is a portion		JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-385)						PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 2 Dec 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 2 Dec 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
44	1145	(Con't)	of a larger AO ext previously cleared for arty and A/S. Time: 030000H to 102400H. Dec 68. Starting at BS655410 go W to 6541 then S to 5536 then E to 655360. Passed to SF Sgt Garner 021220H. MSG # 52-0-021245 TCR 021345. Reply MSG # 12-0-021330 ext granted. Approved by G-3.				
45	1300		39th Engr C Co BS724571-720505 at 0945H. Fd 5 obstacles made of large rocks in road. Removed and cont mine swp.				
46	1305		198th C/5/46 BS693886-695883 at 1115H. Obsd 3 VC engd w/M-16, 1 poss MIA, VC evaded to woodline. They start to pursuit, C/5/46 wounded 2 females that were working in the rice fields w/their wpm. D/O 1242H to 27th Surg.				
47	1313		11th CP/1/20 BS320593-348594 at 1203 to 1241H. CA. B/1/20 fm Cork to BS320593. PZ 1203H - LZ 1234H, comp, cold. A/1/20 fm Cork to BS 348594. PZ 1235H - LZ 1241H, comp, cold.				
48	1315		1-1 B Tr BT197425 at 1220H. Fd punji stakes and bunch of trash made into a barcade 5 ft fm barcade was a 122mm rkt rd, 20 ft fm barcade they loc a mine, blew it in place. Crater 3 ft by 2 ft, nitro starch, 10 lbs.				
49	1316		11th Aero Sets BS312539-344540 at 1227H to 1250H. Engd and dest 3 sampans at BS312539; 2 camfladge huts at BS314540; 5 sampans at BS313540; and engd 4 NVA. Res: 4 NVA MIA at BS312542.				
50	1340		11th Aero Sets BS310551-305550 at 1250H to 1227H. Dest 3 sampans at BS310551; and 2 sampans at BS305550. Auto M1 engd 1 VC w/neg res, and at BS450692 engd 3 VC evading, res in 1 VC MIA.				
51	1345		196th B/2/1 BT996342 at 1230H. Recd 100 rds of AK47 fire, neg cas. Atal fire, fired arty w/unlk res.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AF 220-146)						PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC			CHU IAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	2 Dec 68	2400	2 Dec 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
52	1325		QN req AO ext change ref AO 082400H in 5/46 area. BS740860 - 800860 - 800800 - 675784. 630802 - 630830 - 670860. W boundary must remain the same the E boundary will now ext to the coast. Maj Borg 198th 021420H Dec. Approved by G3. Passed to QN Cpt Wilson.				FSE, Cpt MacNab	
53	1345		196th B/4/31 ARVN fm AT862297 to CL. PZ 0805H LZ 1200H, comp. E(-)4-31 FM West to CL. PZ 0805H - LZ 1200H, comp. 3F-17 Cav fm Baldy to CL. PZ 0940H - LZ 1250H, comp.				M	
54	1400		198th B/1/52 BT198141 at 1145H. Rd several docs, and VC papers in a hut. Will evac to Bayonet. Passed to IPW Cpt Wolfe.					
55	1405		198th CC/5/46 BS575824 at 1230H. Dtd 4 VCS evac to Cork for questioning.					
56	1415		11th S/1/20 BS331594 at 1402H. Dtd 3 VCS 17 to 20 yrs old. Evac to Cork.					
57	1422	5	198th WARLORD req #2 Change: BS6695 - 6681 7687 - 7395. Frdlrs: Same. Callsign: Same. Passed to Div Avn. Passed to 198th Changed BS6684 - 7684 to read 6687 - 7687 reason to keep Aero Jets out of ARVN AO ext. Passed to Maj Borg.					
58	1435		11th C/3/1 BS771432 at 0924H. Ref journal #22, 1435H 2 Dec. VCS suspect died. Res: 1 VC KIA.				M	
59	1435		1-1 C Trp BT168254 at 1345H. Dtd 2 MAN, will evac to Hawk Hill.					
60	1415		1-1 P-8 at 1230H. BLUEGHOST man res. AT83330 trenchline running E-W then S. AT830316 numerous tunnels inside of hill. AT8330 well used trails (used after A/S) AT841333 single shaft running into grd. surrounded by trenchlines. AT843334 trenchline running N-S 200-300 meters. Ref #4 trench formed circles around shaft. AT851354 obsd pit 5 ft by 10 ft. AT842337 obsd 350° trenchline on top of ridge. AT837334 obsd bomb crater 18ft by 12 ft. AT834334 obsd tunnel on side of hill.					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		ONU LAL, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	2 Dec 68	2400	2 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
60	1415	(Cont)	AT852346 obsd trail running N-S hwyly used. AT842365 obsd 2 MAN in civ clothing w/green unif underneath. AT900389 obsd 2 MAN evading, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA at 1430H. POSTED. AT900389 1 hut dest.				JH
61	1450		11th E(-) and CP 1/20 ARVN fm Cork to LZ437993. P2 1315H - LZ 1320H, comp.			M	JH
62	1500		196th 3/21 AG ext req BT160260 E to 170260 S to AC boundary 170218. 030001H to 032400H Dec 68. Opns by C&R 3/21. Passed to 1-1 Cav Thompson 021524H. Approved by Maj Logan. Approved by G3. Passed to 196th Sp Franklin.			PSE, Cpt MacNab	JH
63	1530		156th D/3/21 BT021212 at 1430H. Engd 1 VC evdg, W at 75 meters. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wps, docu or II.			M	JH
64	1547		1-1 E Trp BT205435 at 1540H. Recd 10 to 20 rds of SA fire, neg cas. F-8th Cav working in area at this time.				JH
65	1550		198th A/1/52 BT171102 at 1525H. obsd 3 VC, 3 K's away through field glasses. Called arty w/unl res.				JH
66	1600		196th 33 drums CS dropped TOT 021315H to 021445H. Fm BT054193 to 053178. With 100% detonation.				JH
67	1610		1-1 F-8th BT177483 at 1555H. 1 MAN evading, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA.			M	JH
68	1610		1-1 F-8th AT842365 at 1430H. Ref Journal 600 engd 2VC w/green unif on under civ clothes. Res: 2 VC KIA.			M	JH
69	1615		39th Bngr BT115431 at 1425H, D Co. Fd anti personnel mine, blew in place.				JH
70	1630		196th A/4/31 ARVN fm CL to AT861298. P2 0740H LZ 1615H comp. R/4/31 ARVN fm CL to West. P2 1040H - LZ 1615H comp.			M	JH
71	1645		196th F-17th Cav AT942260 at 1520H. Engd 1 VC evading W at 50 meters. Res: 1 VC KIA.			M	JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOG		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	2 Dec 68	2400	2 Dec 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
72	1709		CLDC Sgt Hodene. Alert condition while effective 1800H tonight.			JH
73	1710		198th BS437883 Aero Scts at 1645H. Obsd and dest 1 camouflaged in vic BS468872, 1 VCS evading res; evad to Bayonet. In vic BS513879, engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA. In vic BS718929, engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA. BS698948 engd 1 VC evading. Res: Neg.		M	JH
74	1710		198th A/1/52 BT176100 at 1400H. Dtd 2 VN had no ID, 1 male approx 30 yrs old, and 1 young female. Female was carrying med sup. Evac to Bayonet.			JH
75	2150	(Dlyd)	QM COO. ARVN advisor req 2 hooks to be on stand by for 2-5 Dec to move ARVN reserves in event of contact in the Grn CL area. They were informed that availability of acft on 2 Dec 68 would be limited due to Div planned opns. Req'd availability of Americal Foes to move to ARVN AC to sup elem in contact if acft to move ARVN reserves are not available. Advised them to contact DIV G3 after 0800H did not call back as of 021800H.			JH
76	1815		196th A/1/46 BT053438 at 1650H. Engd 5 VC w/ wpn and packs, w/ SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, KIA had a claymore bag, web gear, but did not have wpn. VC was evading 100 meter NW. All BLK PJ's. VC KIA 23 yrs old.		M	JH
77	0715		11th Bde, C-1-20 at 2125H. Read-out for Intaux tonight, #1 Det 9xVCS all but 1 were released (see journal # 42 this date); #2 021402 B-1-20 detained 3xVCS and these were released in the field (see Journal # 56 this date); #3 020700 19th Engr also picked up det total: 2 detained (see Journal #12 this date).			JH
78	1920		11th Bde, C-1-20, BS333592 at 1430H, Engd 1xVC evading, res: 1xVC KIA.			JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 10		NO OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION 70C			LOCATION CHU IAI, RVN		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR 0001	DATE 2 Dec 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 2 Dec 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
79	2010		198th Bde, D-5-46, BS576827 en: BS575833 at 1900H, D-1-2 SEP ovrd ALA-SA fire being fired into old NDP fm 400 mtrs, called arty on area & obsd 6 secondary explos, there were 2 AW & 3 SA wns being fired, D-1-2 had found mine field in same area yesterday, will check area at first light.					H	
80	2030		1st CAG, CAP 1-1-1, BT342190 at 1915H, 2 USMC went to PPs and had chow they were given cokeas which they brought to compound and drank the cokeas had ground up glass inside bottle, the PP bought these cokeas in Tam Ky called dust off at 1930, dust off comp at 1945, the marines and PPs will bring the man the cokeas were bought from tomorrow for interrogation.					H	
81	2100		1st CAG, CAP 1-1-4 at BT264277 en: BT277273 at 1930H, called arty on a suspected VC rally point, the info on rally point loc had been reported by villagers to daytime pti, Res: obs 2 large sec explos fm arty, cause unk, river is too difficult to cross at this time will search area at 1st light.					H	
82	2125		198th Bde, A-1-52, BT171102 at 1537H, ref Journal entry #65, swept area where arty was called Res: 1xVC KIA by arty.					H	
83	2200		DTC, 5th SFG, Tien Phuoc A-102 opns: 1. P-262 P-263, cont 021500, 2. C-259 closed 011800, pass to 198th & 196th Bdes, psd to 198th recd by Sp MacAbec, 196th recd by PFC Trogdon.					H	
84	2200		DTC, 5th SFG, Minh Long A-108 opns: 1. P-209, P-211 cont 021500, 2. P-214 closed 011800, 3. S-212 dept 020630-051800 RCN, BS5760, 5758, 6058, 6060. 4. P-213 will dept 031530-061700 RCN BS5758, 5755, 6155, 6158. 5. P-214 will dept 030600-051900 RCN BS5751, 5748, 6048, 6051. 6. C-215 will Dept, 030630-061800 S/C, BS5755, 5751, 6151, 6155, psd to 11th Bde, Sp/4 Flori at 022240H.					H	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 11		NO OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 2 Dec 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 2 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
85	2230		DTCO, 2d ARVN, Quang Nhya, passed to 198th, the following ARVN locations in AO ext within the 198th area. 2-5 Bn, BS688810, 4-5 Bn BS715848, 3/4 APC BS7083, 1/4 APC BS6884. recd by Sp MacBee 198th at 2230H.					J
86	2240		MAG 13 S-2, BT469005, BT474003 at 2030H, 1 unit of VC, GO: Chau, with 100 men is loc at above enemy grids, gray and green clothing, they have an unk nr of 60mm and 82mm mort, B-40s, auto rifles and carvines. man: shell 9th Engr and An Ton bridge, possibly tonight. To FSE Cpt MacLab, 198th Sp Hanson, 1st CAG Cpl Cantonmire GLDC Sgt Bodine.					J
87	2242		198th Bde, A-1-52, BT171101 en: BT173076 at 2230H, while firing DTs out of LZ Bowman, A Co obsd 3 secondary explos on enemy grid, will check area at first light.					J
88	2400		CPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units conducted combat ops in zone with light contact being reported throughout the AO. In the Oregon AO B-4-31 airmd fm a PZ vic ATR62297 to Chu Lai at 1200H. E(-) 4-31 airmd fm LZ West to Chu Lai at 1200H. 3rd plat F trp 10 th Cav airmd fm LZ Baldy to Chu Lai at 1250H. Recon -4-31 airmd fm Chu Lai to LZ West at 1615H. A-4-31 airmd fm Chu Lai to an LZ vic ATR61298 at 1615H. In opn Vernon Lake II D-1-20 conducted a CA fm a PZ vic BS397612 to a cold LZ vic BS347593 at 1043H. C-1-20 conducted a CA fm a PZ vic BS397612 to a cold LZ vic BS317593 at 1110H. E-1-20 conducted a CA fm LZ Cork to a cold LZ vic BS320593 at 1234H. Recon-1-20 conducted a CA fm LZ Cork to a cold LZ vic BS348594 at 1241H. E(-) and GP-1-20 airmd fm LZ Cork to a LZ vic BS347593 at 1320H.					J
89	2400		Americal Daily Totals: 1 WHA(E), 2 WHA(M), 7 NVA KIA, 19 VC KIA.					J
90	2400		Journal Closed.					J
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			
Wade E. Medberry, MAJ, GS, Asst G3					Wade E. Medberry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 2 DEC 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
100th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
B Co	<u>BT452072</u>			
C Co	<u>BT396145</u>			
D Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
E Co	<u>BT452072</u>			
Recon	<u>BT426095</u>			
1-45 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT038433</u>			
B Co	<u>BT086475</u>			
C Co	<u>BT990250</u>			
D Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
E Co	<u>BT038433</u>			
Recon	<u>BT086475</u>			
5-45 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538855</u>			
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
Recon	<u>BS538824</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/524 (1000)

1/524 Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A CO

BT171101

B CO

BT202136

C CO

BT239142

D CO

BT188257

E CO

BT239142

RECON

BT220069

8/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BS571963

B Btry

BS540824

C Btry

BT239141

D Btry

BT439075

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS762436

A CO

BS731528

B CO

BS825447

C CO

BS752435

D CO

BS812383

E CO

BS731528

Recon

BS752436

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A CO

BS864345

B CO

BS886324

C CO

BS812315

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	<u>BS932222</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS349599</u>	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS449711</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS319596</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS319596</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS319581</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS349598</u>	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS349599</u>	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS408481</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS405493</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS437508</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BS435079</u>	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315			
A Tro	"			
B Tro	"			
C Tro	"			
7/5th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI			
Div Arty	"			
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BT224311			
B Btry	BT106142			
C Btry	BT028342			
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	BT511030			
A Btry	BT398143			
B Btry	BT028341			
C Btry	BS812397			
1st Bn 22d Arty CP	BT530037			
A Btry	BT395144			
B Btry	BS573965			
C Btry	BS767632			
D Btry	BS630853			
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	BT564044			
G/55th Arty	BT520112			
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453			
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT027342			
A Co	BT084385			
B Co	BT027342			
C Co	AT946344			

4

COMPROCES LINE
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

186th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	AT890342	_____	_____	_____
E Co	BT027342	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BT001370	_____	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	BT052253	_____	_____	_____
A Co	BT052253	_____	_____	_____
B Co	BT094218	_____	_____	_____
C Co	BT160231	_____	_____	_____
D Co	BT035218	_____	_____	_____
E Co	BT052253	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BT144243	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
A Co	AT862297	_____	_____	_____
B Co	CHU LAI	_____	_____	_____
C Co	AT874314	_____	_____	_____
D Co	AT843289	_____	_____	_____
E Co	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
Recon	CHU LAI	_____	_____	_____
7-17 Cav (Armor)	AT916240	_____	_____	_____
3-82d Arty CP	BT027342	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	BT027340	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	BT051249	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	BT130449	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AIR FORCE DIVISION TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	3 Dec 68	2400 3 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		Journal Opened.			h
2	021750	(Dlyd)	11th Bde, Aero Scouts request 3 Dec 68 for visual recon, time 0730 to 1130H, contact Purple Reels 79y, Location: LZ Cork, Frequency 52.00 Appvd at 2030H, psd to Lt McCreary at 2045H psd to Sp Brown 123 opo 2045H, psd to Caudron 11th Bde, 0600H.			h
3	0930		196th Bde, C-3-21, BT150231 en: BT156223, at 2350H, recd 7 rds 60mm mort, 200 meters East of their loc. NCD, arty fired w/unlk res.			h
4	0540		198th Bde, B-1-52, BT202136 en: BT202130 at 0335, rpt spotting 25-30 VC w/packs & wms moving SE, arty fired w/secondary exp, will check area at first light.			h
5	0602		CLDC, Normal working conditions at 0700H.			h
6	1845	(Dlyd)	198th BLUEHOST req #1 BT1704 - 1797 - 2797 2704. Frdlys: Neg. Contact: COAL CLUTTER 79 64.15. STEWART PECO 79 - 58.50. Disapproved as Aero Scls req for the same area.			h
7	0700		11th B/4/3 BS881335 at 0545H. Engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. Delayed msg fm 02 Dec 68.	H		h
8	0723		26th Engr TCC at 0723H. S Recon comp, neg rpt.	Spt Cmd-BTCC		h
9	302230	(Dlyd)	2nd ROK LNO at Chung Yung. Will approve AC ext req between the Song Tau Chiem River and the 196th Inf Bde boundary fm 302400H to 312400H, Nov 68, and Dec 68. The 2nd ROKs expect Amcal Div to conduct road swp of Hwy 1 N to the River Bridge at the N boundary of the ext.			h
10	1850	(Dlyd)	198th WARDEN rec #1 BT1704 - BS1777 - 2797 BT2704. Frdlys: Neg. Contact: COAL CLUTTER 79 - 64.15. STEWART PECO 79 - 58.50. Passed to Aero Scls - to be flown during afternoon. Passed to Sp Vennem. #2 BS4893 - 4885 - 5885 3893. Frdlys: 5/46 B-3-1 BS518900, C-1-1 561875 B-3-2 563879. Contact: SHERIFF TALONS 79 - 59.80.			h
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 Dec 68	2400	3 Dec 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
10	1850	(Con't)	STEWART PISO 79 - 58.50. Passed to Aero Bots to be flown during afternoon. Passed to Sp Henness.				JH
11	021130	(Dlyd)	196th AO req for Sniffer man. 030600H to 031300H. PNE, Upt Krug Pm AO boundary W along A143 gridline to AT 9343 Pm 9343 SW to AT9339. Req free fire zone in area. Passed to 1st Mar Div Lt Cronin. MSG # DTG 020515Z Dec. Sniffer man AO ext req approved, free fire zone granted for the area except for recon insertion box UL AT9242 - IR 9339, Lt Cronin. Passed to 196th Lt McFadden at 2045H.				JH
12	0745		1st CAG, CAP 117 BT338310 at 0600H. Recd SA fire, rnd fire, checked area. Res: 1 VC KIA. (INFO ONLY)				JH
13	0755		CLDC TOC BT519049 at 0720H. Bnkr #736 recd 2 to 3 rds sniper fire, neg cas. People will stay in bnkr until area has been checked by 196th.				JH
14	0830		196th AO 196th AT865435 at 0825H. Obsd EO to 100 VN in opening moving E. No action taken outside of Amsal AO. Passed to 1st Mar Div CLC - C3 Watch Lt Cronin.				JH
15	0642		11th Sniffer man readout, Pm 1600H to 1730H 2 Dec 68. All Max Readings. 50633523 - 619497 625467 - 630502 - 633519 - 617486 - 623502 633503 - 618490 - 621477 - 625502 - 630500 618473 - 624478 - 628502 - 642495 - 639491 651484 - 669489 - 681502 - 640488 - 657485 667494 - 681501 - 641451 - 683481 - 682482 681482 - 670506 - 641486 - 663482 - 666492 680493 - 643484 - 642484 - 668485 - 644443 650418 - 695451 - 643437 - 651419 - 683478 645450 - 644432 - 652416 - 686475 - 643443 646434 - 654414 - 688432 - 610423 - 741327 656413 - 635431 - 614424 - 742330 - 657413 681415 - 647417 - 673421 - 673429 - 679430 677422 - 683423 - 684427 - 687425 - 688432 689431 - 631439 - 694436 - 694434 - 600423 699422 - 604419 - 605415 - 606417 - 610411 622423 - 622425 - 623431 - 626430 - 631426				
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
MEDICAL DIVISION TCC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	3 Dec 68	2400	3 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
15	0842	(Con't) BS639366 - 681390 - 732337 - 733339 - 742338 690470 - 692465 - 655389. Passed to G2 Air Sgt Blake.			JH	
16	0845	198th B/1/52 BT202136-202130 at 0335H. Ref Journal #4 (030335H) res of arty men: 2 VC KIA.	M		JH	
17	0847	11th B/4/3 BS847315 at 0805H. Fd numerous medical supplies in hut. Consisted of surgical gloves, hypodermic needles, scissors, forceps and various drugs, 1 roll of bandage, notebook of medical records, 5 first aid books and pictures of human bodies in books, penicillin possibly a company - battalion size aid station. Also fd a gasmask VC type. Trying to get a CC to evac it to Duc Pho.			JH	
18	N/A	III MAF C Co 5th SF. Sitrep #336, opnal data. IIEH PHUOC A-102: C-261, P-262, 263 cont. C-259 closed 011800H. GIA VUC - A-103: P-265 266 cont. P-268 closed 011800H. P-263, 264 closed 011800H. C-279 cont to provide Loc Sety at Camp BA TO. HA THANH A-104: S-277, 278 cont. P-276 DPTD as scheduled. P-275 closed 011800H. BA TO A-106: P-220, 221, C-222 cont. TRA BONG A-107: S-190, P-191 cont. C-189 closed 011800H. C-192 DPTD as scheduled. S-193 DPTD 020500H to 071900H RCN, BS2488 2484 - 3183 - 3184. MINH LONG A-108: P-209 C-210, P-211 cont. P-214 closed 011800H. S-212 DPTD 020630H to 051800H BS5760 - 5758 6058 - 6060. P-213 will DPT 031530H to 061700H RCN BS5753 - 5755 - 6155 - 6158. P-214 will DPTD 030600H to 051900H RCN BS5751 - 5748 6048 - 6051. C-215 will DPT 030630H to 061800H S/C BS5753 - 5751 - 6151 - 6155.			JH	
19	0918	196th AO ext time ext to W of AO AT018267 N to 000304 SE to 072398 SE to AT963363. Now 042400H ext till 062400H. Passed to 1st Mar Div CFC G2 approved by Lt Cronin. Approved by G3, Passed to 196th Sp Ewing.	FSL, Cpt Krug		JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 770-146)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 Dec 68	2400	3 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
2010	0910		BTOC Cpt Hayward. Req clearance for defoliation man 4 Dec 68, in 200609 - 0809 - 1813 - 2010. CLEAR! TOT: 0900H. AF req perm for the rta of fire for fire under control of an Amsal FAC. CLEAR! AF req freq and call sign of unit in tgt box (or nearest unit to tgt area) to contact prior to man 20 KM away. Passed to Tam Ky, Div 0950H Sgt Spiller. Approved by Lt Can 0955H. Approved by CB.				JH
21	1020		1-1 Cav BLUEGHOST req perm to run a VR for BT0920 to 0024 to 1020 to 1024 (3 of LZ Center) anytime. Contact: PORT BRAGG - 37.30. Loc: CP at BT075227. 5/3/21 working box BT0322 0822 - 0820 - 1320. Approved by 3/21 SWIFTER 0800H - 67.80. Also contact HEATED EGILAN 79 - 36.80. If any trouble contacting other units. Passed to 196th SP/4 Franklin 1025H. Passed to 1-1 Cav SP/4 Bracci 1100H.				JH
22	0740		196th C/3/21 BT146233 at 0700H. Rtnng in an area where arty was called in last night, point man set off a mine, RES: 3 US KHA (2) 1 KHA (1). Mine was M-26 HC w/trip wire across a trail, wire was concealed.			M	JH
23	0830		196th C/3/21 BT157236 at 0800H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, age 20 yrs old, blk shirt and khaki trousers. Also fd 150 rds of link 7.62 at same loc, neg pack, wpn or ID.			M	JH
24	0855		196th D/3/21 BT073212 at 0835H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, age 25, wearing white shirt w/blk bottoms, and 1 SKS 5m/WT6200. Wpn will be exd to Center.			M	JH
25	0915		11th C/3/1 B3738411 at 0852H. Dust off comp at 0900H. 1000H KHA died, res: 1 US KHA. Update. C/S, G3 1005H above rpt profous. US was killed while engd w/en by AK47 fire. There was no trip wire HC mine.			M	JH
26	0930		9th Engr A Co BT213370 at 0816H. VN turned in 1 M-26 HC, paid VN 500 piasters. Best HC in place.				JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 Dec 68	2400	3 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
27	1015		11th B/4/21 BS399494 at 0915H. Pd 5 huts 40 by 50 ft. Mess hall not comp. There was an old mess hall that was 15 by 30 ft. 3 living quarters, misc bike parts, 1 bear trap w/12 inch jaws. 1 12 gauge shotgun. Sn2814185H.			M	JH
28	1015		11th Aero Bde BS445477 at 0840H. Engd 1 NVA in green unif, web gear and 2 chicom PG. Res: 1 NVA KIA.			M	JH
29	1025		1-1 B Trp BT204432 at 1010H. Pd and deat a 50 lb TNT mine. Crater 4 ft by 10 ft.				JH
30	1025		196th D/5/46 BS576827-362835 at 0955H. Obsd 3 VC 1500 meters away moving SW. 1 VC had pack, no wps obsd. Arty fired. Res: unk at this time. Will rpt later. 1 VC KIA by arty and 1 sec exp.			M	JH
31	1030		196th A/1/52 BT175102-174114 at 0945H. Obsd 2 VC w/packs, arty fired. Res: unk.				JH
32	1103		196th B/1/52 BT224076-221075 at 0955H. Obsd 5 VC w/wps and packs moving W. Engd w/SA fire, VC evaded W, neg res.				JH
33	1105		196th D/3/21 BT055205 at 0940H. Engd 2 VC w/green unif and Ho Uni Minb sandals evading SW at 100 meters. Res: 2 VC KIA, neg packs wps or ID. 20 to 25 yrs old.			M	JH
34	1105		196th C/3/21 BT144232 at 0815H. Recd 50 rds of AA fire 50 meters S of loc. res: in neg US cas. Fire rind w/SA. Checked area and fd several blood trails.				JH
35	1105		196th A/2/1 BT118404 at 1020H. Pd 3 short tunnels. #1 Neg Res. #2 recon by fire. Res: 2 VC KIA. #3 recon by fire. Res: 2 VC KIA. Pd 3 BA 30 batteries and 3 rkt each different type. Rocket had written on it "GRNK 13" all rockets will be extd to Ross for ID. Presently unk.			M	JH
36	1110		11th B/8/3 BS847317 at 1040H. Pd 1 M-16 Sn#			M	JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-386)					PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 3 Dec 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 3 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
36	1110	(Con't)	153662, 2 NVA pistol belts, 1 pack w/unif and PJ's. Also med sup, all fd in pignen. Also fd 1 chicoz HG, 12 M-16 mag half full.		JH	
37	1140		198th A/1/52 BT169099-163101 at 1030H. Recd automatic wpns fire fm above coord, GA engd neg cas. 1034H contact broken, checked area w/neg res.		JH	
38	1137		196th ARMV comp. C2/3/21 fm BT150231 to East. PZ 0901H - LZ 0905H. B1/3/21 fm East to Benter. PZ 0908H - LZ 0914H.	M	JH	
39	1200		198th B/1/52 BT206129-208125 at 1010H. Obsd 6 VC moving S, engd w/SA fire, checked area. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 SKS Sn#A33872A and 1 home made pack, containing 20 lbs polished rice, VC wearing green shorts, steel pots, 1 was carrying a large pack, poss a mtr tube, engd the man w/large pack. Believed they wounded him, as CC received hvy AW fire fm via BT207124.	M	JH	
40	1201		198th CC/1/52 BT168071 at 1145H. CC engd 2 VC evading, fm vic above coord. Wearing blk PJ's and straw hats. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	JH	
41	0935		39th Engr B Co BS630828 at 0825H. Fd 10 lbs mine on hwy 1, dest in place. Left crater, engr filled crater.		JH	
42	1235		11th D/1/20 BS346604 at 1155H. Recd SA fire fm NW across river. Res: 1 US WHA(E), has sucking chest wound. Fired arty w/neg assessment. D/O comp by CC at 1210H.	M	JH	
43	1250		11th B/8/21 BS398490 at 1222H. Fd 15 bike frames and 30 used bike tires. These were hidden under a pile of hay 20 meters off trail. They were in poor condition and were dest.		JH	
44	1307		11th CC BS711534 at 1200H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC WIA, CIA. Evac to Duc Pho.		JH	
45	1325		196th B/3/21 BT068248 at 1200H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA. Neg pack, wpn or ID.	M	JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM	TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	3 Dec 68	2400 3 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
46	1325	196th CG/4/31 AT881392 at 1040H. Recd unk amount of SA fire, neg hits. Rtd fire w/unk res.		JH		
47	1355	1-1 A Trp BT295334 at 1355H. Dtd 2 MAM will evac to Hawk Hill.		JH		
48	1130	196th Gunships 71 Avn Sniffer man readout fm 0900H to 1000H 3 Dec 68. Sub readings BT073409 093413 - 087430 - 090434 - 100434 - AT990390 983380 - 988373 - 975380 - 912354 - 909353 906356 - 903337 - 902370 - 900374 - 902378 897380 - 895385 - 902392 - 908395 - BT012436 010440 - 022442 - 027443 - AT912404 - BT056401 Max readings BT061402 - AT950360. AT912404 fd 4 camp huts, also sub readings. BT040402 engd 15 MAM. Res: 2 VC KIA, neg reading 0915H. BT056401 engd 2 VC. Real 2 VC KIA, also sub readings 0905H.	M	JH		
49	1400	196th A/2/1 BT118404 at 1020H. Ref Journal #35. The 3 pkts fd in the tunnel were 2.75 US rkts.	G3	JH		
50	1445	CLDC Blowing in rock quarry between 1500H and 1700H.	C/S, G3-Sgt Leffris and S/Maj Sketka	JH		
51	1450	198th B/1/52 BT210128 at 1352H. Fd 30 foxholes approx 3 ft deep, w/connecting trenches 4ft to 5ft deep.		JH		
52	1550	198th Aero Sets BT294067 at 1520H. Fd 2 packs next to bakr, dest 8 huts and 1 fortified bakr. In vic BT175992, 1 VC KIA, dressed in green PJ's. In vic BT157980 fd 10 camp huts.	M	JH		
53	1600	198th Recon/1/52 fm BT224075 to Bowman. PZ 1428H - LZ 1438H. Fm Bowman to CL. PZ 1505H. LZ 1515H.	M	JH		
54	1615	11th AO ext req for LRP Montana BS4250 - 4450 4252 - 4452. 031300H Dec to 061300H Dec. Posted on G2, G3 map.		JH		
55	1630	198th R/1/6 BT426094 at 1305H. Dtd 2 VC males, both had ID but very uncooperative. Evac to Bayonet.		JH		
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 330-740)					PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3 Dec 68 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3 Dec 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
56	1630		198th A/1/52 BT176095-175092 at 1415H. Obsd 9 En evading to S, at approx 300 meters, arty fired. Res: 1 homemade sack containing clothing 2 bags of rice, signal mirror and docu. Evac mirror and docu to Bayonet. Notified IPW Sp Meng.	M	JAH	
57	1640		196th C/3/21 BT146230 at 1400H. Pd unmarked grave containing 1 VC KIA by arty. 24 to 48 hrs old. Discovered.	M	JAH	
58	1645		198th A/1/52 BT160100 at 1130H. Recd AW fire fm 8 AK47s, enemy posn 50 meters away, called arty and gunships. Arty fired, gunships came on station 1215H. Broke station 1230H. Search area neg cas, fd 4 AW posns w/expended AK47 cartridges.		JAH	
59	1703		198th ARMV A, 3/5/46 fm Paradise to Gator. Comp 1000H. B, 2/5/46 fm Gator to Paradise. comp 1000H.	M	JAH	
60	1710		CLDC Sgt Bodeno. Alert condition white effective 1800H tonight.		JAH	
61	1715		196th CC/4/31 AT839338 at 1618H. Engd 1 NVA evading, wearing kahki unif, neg wpn or pack. Res: 1 NVA KIA.	M	JAH	
62	1720		196th D/2/1 AT874356 at 1040H. Dtnd 1 NVA who said he is a NVA doctor. He said other 2 NVA who was in the same area and evaded were dentist. All had packs, dressed in PJ's. 1 bottle of aspirin CIA. Some cotton CIA. Evac to Baldy - being interrogated at this time.		JAH	
63	1740		198th Bde, Aero Scouts-5-46, BS717923 at 1700H, Aero Scouts picked up 2 females evac to LZ Bayonet.		JAH	
64	1750		198th Bde, R-1-6 ARMV, PZ BT426094 PZ 1640H LZ BT438052 LZ 1700H.	M	JAH	
65	021305(dlyd)		11th Bde, A-4-21, BS412484 at 1245H, Documents fnd at above coord, 3 names of US prisoners		JAH	
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO. 9		NO. OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
					0001	3 Dec 68	2400	3 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		REMARKS
	IN	OUT						
65	021305	(Cont'd)	and possibly 4 (1 name was hard to make out) were found at a POW compound, there were two trails leaving the compound 1xSE and 1xNW. The compound was completely enclosed by a strong wooden fence and all around were punji stakes with the points towards the fence. There were 2 large sleep/in huts with a capacity of about 40 each. There were 3 administrative type huts 1xw/a kitchen. There 3xguard posts and numerous pigs and chickens. one sleeping hut had a piss tube and they suspect this is the one that the US personnel were in. They found a US lensatic compass in w/the documents. They are tracing the trails and on the SE trail they find 8xbamboo sleeping mats. Names: 1. Cushman, Cpt Modie Corp 1 Jan 68 (dates on docs) #2 Griffett, L/Cpl USMC 1 Jan 68, #3 find 1 dog tag for Eisebraun, William P. #04074803, Blood type: AB					
66	021845	(dlyd)	198th Bde, Blue Ghost request priority #2, Coords AT 9515, AT9505, BT0005, BT0015 friendlies neg. Contact Coal Clutter 79 Freq. 64.15 Contact Stewart Pese 79 Freq 58.50 not flown due to time.					
67	021850	(dlyd)	198th Bde, Warlord request priority #3, Coords BS6695, BS6687, BS7587, BS7395 friendlies neg. Contact Sarane Talens 79, Freq. 59.80 Contact Stewart Pese 79 Freq. 58.50 not flown due to time.					
68	0950		11th Bde, Req Aero Scouts for VR of Vernon Lake II, 040730 - 041130H, Contact Purple Reels 79y, Freq 52.00 Loc LZ Cork, appvd & psed to Aero Scouts.					
69	1310		196th Bde, AQ extension Request (Sniffer msg) Req Free Fire time: 0600-1800 5 Dec 68, AT 844210 to AT8421 to AT8409 to BT0609 to BT060153H, psed to SF SFC Garner, psed to Tam Ky 031500 hrs Sgt Spiller, Appvd by: Lt Can 031515 Tam Ky, Cleared by SF SFC Garner: MSG 53-P-031430, Sent 031500. Reply MSG NR 128-0-031625 CRNC. appvd by G3, psed to 196th Sp Bding.					
REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR
0001

DATE
3 Dec 68

HOUR
2400

DATE
3 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
70	1315		Request Permission for CS drop outside 196th Bde AO. Grids (box) AT955360, AT955367, AT-963360, AT963367, time 040600-081800H, passed to Lt Cronin 031430H, 1st MARDIV, approved by 1st MARDIV Lt Cronin, approved by G3, passed to 198th Sp Bdeag.		
71	1715		196th Bde, C-4-31, AT843335 at 1610H, Engd 3xNVA wearing kahki uni, pos: 3xNVA KIA, and det. 1xCIA, neg wpns or ID, The KIAs were 20-35 yrs old, 1xCIA was 20 (he said) He will be taken to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW Lt Smith	M	JHH
72	1830		198th Bde, D-5-46, BS564879 on: BS568887 at 1720H, SRP obs 2xVC w/wpns, evading SE into tree line, approx 800 mtrs, fired arty w/1xsecondary exple at BS57008834 Res of VC. unk.		JHH
73	1837		196th Bde, C-3-21, BT143220 at 1750H, engd 1xVC evading SW, res: 1xVC KIA. Blk PJs 25-30 yrs old, neg wpa ID or pack.	M	JHH
74	1735		196th Bde, Blue Ghost for 3-21, BT084234 at 1500-1610H, at 1525 engd 1xVC with M60 Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpa (20-30 yrs old) wearing Kahki uni, at 1530H BT088234 engd 1xVC wearing green shorts no top res: 1xVC KIA neg wpns or pack (20-30 yrs old) at 1535H BT108232 engd 4xVC evading W 1 in white PJs, 2 in blk PJs, 1 in green uniform, Res: 4xVC KIA 20-30 yrs old), 1545H, BT118220 engd 5xVC w/M 60 & rkts, Res: 5 VC KIA (25 yrs old) neg packs or ID, swimming in nude. 1600H BT092203 engd 2xVC inkahki uni, evading into a stream, res: 1xVC KIA 25 yrs old neg wpa or pack, 1605H BT080201 engd 3xVC with M60 fire, Res: 3xVC KIA neg wpns they did have packs, 2 packs had rice, 1 had clothing.		JHH
75	1905		11th Bde, IRP Montana, BS434509 at 1830H, IRP Montana inserted at 1830H.		JHH
76	1958		1/1 Cav, B-1-1, BT214436 at 1945H, took 4 82mm mort rds, & large amt of SA fire, rtad suppressive fire, not revag anything new. MCD 3xVC KIA	M	JHH
FINGER NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 230-144)				PAGE NO. 11		NO OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TDC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 3 Dec 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 3 Dec 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS		
	IN	OUT					
77	1650		11th Bde, D-1-20, BS343604 at 1505H, fnd 2xhuts inside fnd 3000 lb of polished rice, 7xgreen uniforms, some documents, 21xRPG-7 rnds: evas to LZ Cork; 171xB-40 rkt: destroyed; 211x82mm rds: destroyed; 3200xAK-47 rds: evas to LZ Cork.	CB			
78	2020		Quang Ngai, COC, request 2 gunships for ARVN sniffer man to be flown on 04 Dec report to E end of Quang Ngai Airfield at 0830H for briefing, passed to Lt McCreary at 2030H.				
79	2140		198th D(1)(2)-5-46, BS576827 en: BS564843 at 2100H, spotted lights and 8xVC approx 1500 mtrs away. obs by starlight scope, called arty, Res: 3 VC KIA, lights went out. H&I will be fired all night.	H			
80	2210		196th Bde, F-17th Cav, AT918228 at 2110H, obs 2 sampans moving W on river, eng the 1st at approx 25 mtrs, Res: 3 VC KIA, sampans sunk the second, sampan was 100 mtrs behind, 2 VC were seen evading fm craft, eng w/neg res.				
81	2230		1st CAG, 1-1-4, BT276282 en: BT278284 at 2045H Ptl heard voices of approx 30-40 VC, Rtl pulled back and called arty, called for reaction fire, checking area now, unk res.				
82	2359		1st CAG, CAP 1-2-4, BT455114 at 2325H, Ptl amb 2xVC, VC rtnd fire, calles illum; VC broke contact. Swept area fd 1 VC KIA w/wpn, 1 AK-47 CIA. A PF rptd other VC was wounded but evaded.				
83	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units continued combat opns in zone with light contact being reported throughout the AO. In the Oregon AO 1 plat B-3-21 airwvd fm LZ East to LZ Center at 0914H. 1 plat C-3-21 airwvd fm a PZ vic BT150231 to LZ East at 0905H. Recon-1-52 airwvd fm a PZ vic BT223074 to Chu Lai at 1515H. In the Chu Lai TACR 1 plat A-5-46 airwvd fm LZ Paradise to LZ Gator at 1000H. 1 plat B-5-46 airwvd fm LZ Gator to LZ Paradise at 1000H. Recon-1-6 airwvd fm a PZ vic BT426094 to an				
REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

NO OF PAGES
12

(AR 220-344)

PERIOD COVERED

CHU LAI, RVN

10

DATE
3 Dec 68

HOUR	24.00
------	-------

DATE
8 Dec 68

REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

WADE E. MEDBERRY, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAN DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 03 DEC 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
100th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
B Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
C Co	<u>BT396145</u>			
D Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
Recon	<u>BT420754</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT104444</u>			
B Co	<u>BT112473</u>			
C Co	<u>BT990250</u>			
D Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT133453</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
B Co	<u>BS578901</u>			
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
Recon	<u>BS578961</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1st Bn (cont)

1/32d Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A CO

BT171101

B CO

BT202136

C CO

BT239142

D CO

BT188157

E CO

BT239142

RECON

BT220069

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BS571963

B Btry

BS540824

C Btry

BT239141

D Btry

BT439076

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS763546

A CO

BS731528

B CO

BS752436

C CO

BS752436

D CO

BS709421

E CO

BS731528

Recon

BS752436

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A CO

BS794361

B CO

BS872324

C CO

BS794314

2

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	<u>AT932222</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS349599</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS449811</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS328566</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS324568</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS345604</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS349599</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS345999</u>	_____	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS408481</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS399495</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS454533</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS437508</u>	_____	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>	_____	_____	_____

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP

BT231315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

7/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Dir Arty

"

3d Bn 16th Arty CP

BT515040

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

BT028341

3d Bn 13th Arty CP

BT511040

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

BT038452

1st Bn 82d Arty CP

BT530037

A Btry

BT395144

B Btry

BS573965

C Btry

BS757432

D Btry

BS630853

6th Bn 56th Arty CP

BT564044

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2-1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT082394

B Co

BT027342

C Co

AT946344

4

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

199th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	AT869358	_____	_____	_____
E Co	BT027342	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BT001370	_____	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn GP	BT052253	_____	_____	_____
A Co	BT060283	_____	_____	_____
B Co	BT133220	_____	_____	_____
C Co	BT035218	_____	_____	_____
D Co	BT035218	_____	_____	_____
E Co	BT052253	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BT134246	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn GP	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
A Co	AT862297	_____	_____	_____
B Co	CHU LAI	_____	_____	_____
C Co	AT861345	_____	_____	_____
D Co	AT842306	_____	_____	_____
E Co	AT990280	_____	_____	_____
Recon	CHU LAI	_____	_____	_____
7-17 Cav (Armor)	AT915240	_____	_____	_____
3-32d Arty GP	BT133453	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	BT027340	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	BT051249	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	BT130449	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	4 Dec 68	2400	4 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Journal Opened.				h
2	0140		198th Bde, C-5-46, LZ Dottie, at 0050H, accident with H/Gren in artillery motorpool, men in 4.2 mtr sec. 1 KHA & 2 WHA(E), dust off called 0054 complete 0116.				h
3	0320		196th Bde, R-4-31 at AT966275 at 2330H, recon obsd 4xVC, 3 CIA & 1 WIA, dusted off at 0030, also 1, 9 year old boy was found, total 4xVC CIA, 1xVC WIA(E) and 1xINC .45 cal pistol w/ initials J.D.S carved in grips. Documents.				h
4	0330		DTC, 5th SFG, Tien Phuoc A102. 1. P-161, P-262, P-263 cont 031500 pass to 196th & 198th Bde. passed to Sp Contact-196th; passed to Sgt Stone-198th Tra Bong A107, C-195 will dept 060400-101900 RCN 4086, 4082, 4686, 4682 pass to 198th, recd by Sgt Stone. Minh Long A108: 1. C210, P211, S212, Cont 031500, 2. P-209 closed 021500 3. P-213, p-214, C-215 dptd as sched. 4. P-216 will dpt 010530-071800, S/C BS5348, 5245, 5645, 5648. 5. S-217 will dpt 050600-081830 RCN BS 5847, 5844, 6144, 6147 : pass to 11th Bde to Floi at 0350.				h
5	0510		11th Bde, B-1-20, BS308566 at 2150H, had 5-6 VC set off trip flare on perimeter while VC dispersed they engd w/SA and called arty AT330560 Ptl swept area w/neg findings.				h
6	0600		CLDC, at 0700, resume normal daylight conditions at 0700H.				h
7	1515(Dlyd)		196th LRP req for Tenn. Box: AT8431 - 8731 - 8728 - 8428. type of man will be visual obsn. Time: 050001H to 112400H. LZ not determined. Passed to Lt Cronin LNO 1st Mar Div. Approved by 1st Mar Div Lt Cronin. Posted on G2, G3 map. Passed to SSD SF/4 Mercedes. Passed to G2 SSG Crockett.			M, G2, LTC Nelson, Maj Kershaw	h
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 170-146)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	4 Dec 68	2400 4 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
8	0845		196th FIRE FLY req for 042400H Dec 68. Fm AT 793315 follow the Song Thu Bon River S as far as possible. Briefing will be at Baldy at 042000H. Passed to Div Avn 040900H. Disapproved by 14th Avn not enough time to prepare for man. Passed to 196th Lt MugaVinh.			
9	0635		III MAF Sgt Woodruff COC. Source reqd that loc of all maneuver battalion CPs be forwarded to III MAF. Forwarded via secure radio 0720H.			
10	1450(Dlyd)		DTOC Amcal Div Sniffer man 040900H to 041200H. BS430385 - 480400 - 451388 - 460375 - 465225 440250. As per conversation between Maj Medbery and Maj Erickson. 11th Bde Fly this sniffer man for the SF Slick time will be allowed fm Div. Passed to 11th Selk 031947H.	FSE, Cpt Krug		
11	1855(Dlyd)		Tam Ky Req AO ext for 6th Reg 2nd ARVN Div. Time: 050300H to 092400H. BT226170 - 247182 286140 - 270126 - 238160 - 226160. Reason: Search and clear man. Passed to 198th, Sgt White 031915H. Approved by G3. Approved at 2107H by Sgt White 198th Bde. Passed to Tam Ky Sgt. Spiller	FSE, Cpt Krug		
12	N/A		III MAF C Co 5th SF, Sitrep #337, opnal data. TIEN PHUOC A-102: P-161, 262, 263 cont. GIA VUC - P-283, 286 cont. P-289 DEPT on 020600H to 030400H and closed w/neg contact. S-290 DEPT 020500H to 071800H RCN/Amb, BS2331 - 3621 3246. S-281 DEPT 020300H to 040400H Swp BS 3430 - 4123 - 4130 - 3423 - 3628 - 3928 - 3926 3626. C-293 DEPT 032400H to 081800H Swp BS 3728 - 4138 - 4134 - 3734. P-294 will DEPT 051900H to 101830H RCN/Amb, BS4223 - 4219 4619 - 4623. P-295 will DEPT 040600H to 050400H Swp, BS3430 - 4123 - 4130 - 3523 - 3628 - 3928 - 3926 - 3626. HA THANH - A-104: P-276, S-277, 278 cont. BA TO A-106: P-220, 221, C-222 closed. P-223 DEPT 022130H to 051800H RCN, BS5836 - 6136 - 5832 - 6132. C-224 DEPT 030500H to 051800H S/D BS5830 - 5825 - 6226 6230. C-225 DPTD 030500H to 061800H S/D BS 5024 - 5424 - 5427 - 5027. P-226 will DEPT 040300H to 081800H RCN, BS5334 - 5338 - 5634			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM 0001	DATE 4 Dec 68	TO 2400
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		
	IN				
12	N/A(Con't)	TRA BONG A-107: P-191, C-192, S-193 cont. S-290 closed 021900H. P-194 will DEPT 040500H to 091900H RCN, BS3594 - 3489 - 4194 - 4189 C-193 will DEPT 060400H to 101900H RCN, BS 4086 - 4082 - 4686 - 4682. MINH LONG - A-108: C-210, P-211, S-212 cont. P-209 closed 021500H. P-213, 214, C-215 DEPT as scheduled. P-216 will DEPT 010530H to 071800H S/C BS5548 - 5248 - 5245 5645 - 5648. S-217 will DEPT 50600H to 081800H RCN, BS5847 - 5844 - 6144 - 6147.			
13	1920(Dlyd)	196th AO ext req for sniffer man. Time: 050600H to 051800H. Free fire is also req. BTO70480 to 030480 - to AT940386 - to 950360. (PASTED) Concilled by Lt Masters. New ext to follow.			
14	0826	11th C/3/1 ARMV by Hook fm Liz to Bronco. PZ 0714H - LZ 0817H, comp.		M	
15	0840	198th CC/5/46 BS568887 at 0800H. ~Snatch 2 VCS dtnd for questioning, evac to Gator.			
16	0855	11th SP/4 Gaigai Bronco at 031921H. 2 POWs escaped fm POW compound. No further info at this time.		G3	
17	0900	DTOC 5th SF Opn. Time: 060400H to 101900H. LL coord BS4082 to UPR 4686. Forwarded to 198th Bde. Recd by SP/4 Ban.			
18	0916	196th A/3/21 BTO51301 at 0830H. Engd 3 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 35 yrs old, neg ID.		M	
19	0930	196th FIRE FLY req for 052400H Dec 68. Fm AT 800295 follow the Song Thu Hon River S to AT 950188. Briefing will be at Baldy at 052000H for guns and place. Passed to Div Avn Cpt Stinson 040930H. FIRE FLY briefing 2330H.			
20	0933	11th Aero Sets BS344452 at 0915H. Recd SA fire 1 pilot hit in arm and leg. Escorting acft to Binh Son. Res: 1 WHA(E).		M	
21	0935	198th D/5/46 BS576827-566832 at 0840H. Spotted 3 VC NAM, res unk. Later res.			

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

FORM 1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 320-346)					PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	4 Dec 68	2400 4 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
22	0940		198th Avn 176th BT227157 at 0815H.. Gunship took 1 hit, speed 60 knots Alt 1400 ft, heading 150 degrees. Ship shut down at Bowman, at this time, will be able to cont man, weather per-clude take off at this time.			
23	1008		9th Engr A Co BT258288 at 0940H. Pd 1 81mm mtr rdwn side of road, and blew it in rice paddy.			
24	1015		11th B/4/21 BS395487 at 0950H. Pd 1 VC killed by SA fire, about 2 weeks ago and rptd as 1 VC KIA. (Discovered)	M		
25	1018		1-1 C Trp BT225445 at 1000H. Pd a bnkr 35 ft long and 15 ft wide. Reenforced w/concret and wood beams. Bnkr will be dest.			
26	1135		196th B/3/21 BT135252 at 0800H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA, wearing blue shorts and shirt. w/hat and Ho Chi Minh sandals. Age 23, he was carrying 1 9mm French Sub MG S#519937, w/3 mag and 120 rds of approx 38 cal ammo. 1st Aid pouch, 2 chicom HG, 1 pistol belt, and ID.	M		
27	1137		1st CAG, CAP 138 BS575923-589939 at 1000H. VN children rptd a 40mm mine. Res: mine was blown in place. CAP unit paid children 600 piastas. (INFO ONLY)			
28	1151		1-1 C Trp BT306362 at 1150H. Dtnd 2 MAM evac to Hawk Hill. (INFO ONLY)			
29	1232		198th BS518900 A/5/46 at 0910H. Obsd 3 VC, check w/Marines. Marines did not obsd them, A Co cont to obs. More to follow.			
30	1245		198th D/1/52 BT191170-190178 at 1100H. Spotted 2 VC males evading to NW, engd w/S/M fire. Res: 2 VC KIA, VC were wearing blk PJ's and neg ID or equip.	M		
31	1245		198th B/1/52 BT210126 at 1005H. Pd 1 freshgrave w/1 VC KIA, believed to be fm recent contact in area.	M		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	4 Dec 68	2400 4 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
32	1245		198th D/1/52 BT188180-197188 at 1122H. Obsd 25 to 30 En w/packs and wpns. Arty was fired w/unlk res at present will call later.			JH
33	1300		196th A/26th Engr BT075383 at 1205H. Fd mine on N side of road, blew in place. Res: sec exp, 40 high smoke. Left crater 3 ft by 8 ft by 5 ft.			JH
34	1305		11th E Trp 1st Cav BS883304, at 1258H. APC hit tractor trailer, 2 people in APC were injured. Dustoff comp at 1300H. 1 had broken foot and cut face, 1 minor cuts and scratches but was dusted of for GPs.			JH
35	0941		196th Reg for AO ext fm 050600H to 051800H. Dec 68. (This is an addition to the previous AO ext for 5 Dec). Fm the 196th boundary go W on the 48 gridline to BT0348 then S-W to AT9438 the S-E to AT9536 which is back to the AO boundary. Reason: To run another portion of Sniffer msn on 5 Dec 68. Would like a free fire clearance. Approved by Lt Lambert 1st Mar Div 041330H. Approved by G-3. Passed to 196th Sp Frankline.			JH
36	1109		11th TOC fm 0800H to 1000H. Res of sniffer msn for 2nd ARVN. The following hot spots. BS482707 492658 - 496648 - 497641 - 482706 - 494657 497646 - 496639 - 582695 - 498646 - 494627 485690 - 496650 - 499643 - 493623 - 599616 507653 - 503660 - 534667 - 505614 - 506655 502665 - 537664 - 519628 - 505657 - 497673 539662 - 517632 - 504659 - 485690 - 540660 542658 - 567663 - 545656 - 566665. Passed to G2 Air Sgt Blake. Also hot spots at BS544654 565670 - 544653.			JH
37	1230		1-1 Cav req perm for BLUEGHOST to work vic AT9137 this afternoon. Passed to 196th SP/4 Boardman. If approved will need freq and callsign and loc of nearest frdlys. BLUEGHOST is approved by 196th until 1900H. Frdlys: C-2-1 AT919338 CERTAIN ICEBERG 36T - 64.75. D-2-1 AT869358 SAFER OUTLET 36 - 62.85. C-4-31 AT864351 RENDER			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 330-346)					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	4 Dec 68	2400 4 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
37	1230	(Con't)	FLANGE 36 - 62.85. Passed to 1st Cav at 1328H to Sgt Thompson.			JH
38	1240		198th req for Aero Scts #1 BT1704 - 1797 BS BS2797 - BT2704. Contact: COLD CLUTTER 79 - 64.15. Neg frdllys in area. Contact: STEWART PESO 79 - 58.50, prior to entering area. Passed to Div Avn 1250H. Passed to Lt Ruetner 1305H.			JH
39	1240		198th req for Aero Scts #2 BS4893 - 4885 - 5885 - 5893. Contact: SERENE TALONS 79 - 59.80. Frdllys: A-5-46 BS518900 - C-5-46 569879 - D-5-46 563869. Contact: STEWART PESO 79 - 58.50, prior to entering AO. Passed to Div Avn 1250H. Passed to ASC opns Sp Roberts 1320H.			JH
40	1305		196th F-17th Cav BT936279 at 1230H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.		M	JH
41	1305		196th D/2/1 AT882348 at 1200H. Pd 1 unk type machine gun # 566823. MG was beside a bnkr.		M	JH
42	1340		11th 174th Avn BS856343 at 1317H. 1 VCS MAM CIA evading, evac to Duc Pho.			JH
43	1355		11th CA C/4/3 fm Thunder to BS859355, 861349 865344. PZ 1240H - LZ 1306H. PZ 1310H - LZ 1314H PZ 1325H - LZ 1328H, comp, cold. 1 plt A/4/3 cancelled.		M	JH
44	1400		198th D/1/52 BT197186-198189 at 1307H. Recd AW fire fm 3 wpns. Rnd fire w/SA, arty and called in gunships. Res: Unk at this time.			JH
45	1430		11th CC/4/3 BS870350 at 1412H. 1 VCS CIA, brought to Bronco for questioning.			JH
46	1453		11th C/4/3 BS862357 at 1430H. Engd 1 VC female evading. Res; 1 VC KIA.		M	JH
47	1530		11th CC/4/3 BS872358 at 1510H. 1 VCS evading. Res: 1 WIA, CIA, will evac to Duc Pho.			JH
48	1515		1-1 B Trp (for HARDIN FALLS) #1 041400H BT 203428 1 Chev Ho4. He will show where mines		M	JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAM RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 4 Dec 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 4 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
48c	1515(Con't)		are. Evac to Hawk Hill after comp. #2 1450H BT203432 Cheu Hoi led them to a nitro starch mine, 20 lbs. Blown in place, crater 25 ft deep and 30 ft in dia. Change to 500 lb bomb. #3 1423H BT217429 det 3 VCS evac to Hawk Hill. #4 1423H BT217429 engd 2 VC in bnkr. Threw in HG. Res: sec exp, 3 VC KIA. Passed to IPW Cpt Wolfe.				JH
49	1530		11th B/4/3 BS844366 at 1505H. Dtd 2 VCS HAM (40 to 46 yrs old) carrying 1 US shovel, pouch and mess kit. Evac to Duc Pho.				JH
50	1535		198th B/5/52 BT198196 at 1527H. Dtd 2 VCS, will evac to Bayonet.				JH
51	1555		198th BA/5/46 ARMV fm Paradise to Gator. PZ 1130H - LZ 1138H. 2 B/5/46 fm Gator to Paradise. PZ 1120H - LZ 1126H.			M	JH
52	1340		11th C/3/1 BS777425 at 1045H. 1 VCS "Tran Van NHI" (name of VCS) claims he is a policeman in Saigon. Evac to Duc Pho. Notified IPW Sp Castillo.				JH
53	0730		DTC Cpt Kaunitz req clearance for defoliation msn 6 Dec 68 fm BT1706 - 2604 - 3002 - 3902. CLEAR! TOT: 0900H. AF P8q req perm for hvy suppression and perm for the rtn of fire for fire under the control of an Amcal FAC. cannot start later than 0930H due to trps in area. AF req freq and call sign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to msn. A/1/52 COLD CLUTTER M-36 - 64.15. Passed to 198th TIEN PHUOC 040815H to SP/4 Benham 198th. Approved by 1/52 Maj Neary. Passed to 1/6 Lt Vasquez.				JH
54	0730		DTC Cpt Kaunitz req clearance for defoliation msn 6 Dec 68 fm BT1706 - 2604 - 3002 - 3902. TOT: 0900H AF req hvy suppression and perm for the rtn of fire for fire under the control of an Amcal FAC. AF req freq and call sign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to msn. Passed to 198th TIEN PHUOC. Approved by: MSG 54-P-040806 TOR: 040830H. Reply: MSG 132-R-040840H. CLEAR!				JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 4 Dec 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 4 Dec 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
54	0730	(Con't)	Call: SASSY TRIPOD - 32.90/37.95.				
55	0730		DTOC Cpt Kaunitz req clearance for defoliation msn 6 Dec 68 fm BS3961 - 4870 - 4574. TOT: 0900H. AF req hvy suppression and permasn for the rtn of fire for fire under the control of an Amcal PAC. AF req freq and callsign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to msn. Passed to Dissapproved by Maj Medbery. Trps in the area.				
56	1605		198th CC/1/6 BT462052 at 1535H. Recd 3 rds of wpns fire, CC passed over area 3 more times. All that was seen was VN women and children.				
57	1625		HA THANH A-1 BS363692 at 1530H. P-276 engd 2 VC armed w/SA during search and clear opn. Res: fdly - 1 CIDG WIA. En - neg.(INFO ONLY)				
58	1625		196th A/3/21 BT069298 at 1520H. Engd 2 VC evdg E. Wearing blk PJ's. Res: 2 VC KIA, age 23 and 30, neg wpn or ID.	M			
59	1627		11th Add to LRP Nevada box: BS6970 - 7040 - 7042 - 6542 - 6541. Reason: Nevada is outside box, terrain in box extremely rugged. LRP ins at 1230H, BS695410.	FSE			
60	1645		11th C/4/3 BS856355 at 1625H. 1 VC evaded into tunnel, would not come out. Threw in 1 frag HG res in 1 VC KIA.	M			
61	1647		1-1 P-8th AT913369 at 1400H. BLUEGHOST msn res AT913369 - 1 VC evading. 1 VC KIA. 1400H.	M			
62	1720		198th D/1/52 BT190187-187187 at 1624H. Obsd 20 NVA and VC evading w/with wpns. VC were carrying packs. Obsd fm 200 meters. Arty engd w/SM/A fire and arty. Res: 2 VC KIA, by SA fire. Pack w/rice and clothing dest. Still checking area.	M			
63	1750		CLDC Sgt O'Malley. Alert condition white TEA-A.				

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-344)					PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	4 Dec 68	2400 4 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
64	1720		198th Bde, B-1-52, BT224130 en: BT227130 at 1624H, let out small element to check area around company CP, came up on a hut & obs 10xNVA in a meeting, engd with SA fire, res: 5xNVA KIA, 4xNVA evaded thru the rear of the hut. Element called arty, res: captured 1xVN male also in the hut w/the NVA. MTF Evac to LZ Bayonet, notified IPW Lt Love		M, C/S, USARV, III MAP.	JH
65	1818		11th Bde, A-4-3, AT858368 at 1730H, Dtd 1xVCS evading, age 40 yrs old neg wpn, taken to South-east pad.			JH
66	1840		196th Bde, Aero Scouts, AT995534 at 1740H, Recd unk # of auto wps fire, neg hits, arty called in on suspected enemy grid, unk res.			JH
67	1900		BATO, A-1, BS589275 at 1510H, opn C-224 engd 3 loc VC during small vill sweep. Res: fdly 0, En 20 kilo rice CIA. For Info Only			JH
68	1920		198th Bde, C-5-46, BS633879 at 1820H, obs 3xVC approx 35mtrs front of NDP w/AK-47, grease guns & packs, engd w/SA fire, Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 2xChicom HG., serf for AK-47 will be reptd later.		M	JH
69	2010		198th Bde, A-1-52 BT168088 at 0400H, em checking out NDP, fell into water and lost his M-16, SN unk at this time.			JH
70	2050		41th Bde, Sa Huyn (ARVN SF camp) at 1500H, recd AS/AW fire, NCD to ARVN compound, 2 VN children fm village WHA.			K
71	1720		11th Bde, D-1-20, BS332586 at 1655H, 15 US WHA(E), 11 to Chu Lai, 7 to LZ Bronco, res of friendly mortar fire. 8mm fire organic fire fm volunteer, 6-312 evac; 8-27 surgical; 2 EHA, 13 WHA(E), 1 WHA(M), suspended use of 81mm mort rls Lot -EN-7-115-68 except for tac defensive fires. Investigation board scheduled on 05 Dec, rd causing cas was the 1st of two rls fired in prep for night def fire. tube data was eld by arty and found to be correct. C/S, G3, G2.			K
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

1992-1993

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 4 DEC 68

Americal Division CM	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
100th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BT485967</u>	<u>BT460063</u>		
B Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
C Co	<u>BT396145</u>			
D Co	<u>BT396145</u>			
E Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
Recon	<u>BT462072</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT427054</u>			
A Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
C Co	<u>BT200437</u>			
D Co	<u>BT990250</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT150404</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>"</u>			
B Co	<u>"</u>			
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
E Co	<u>"</u>			
Recon	<u>BS578961</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

108th (cont)

1/524 Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A CO

BT166084

B CO

BT22413-

C CO

BT239142

D CO

BT239142

E CO

CHU LAI

RECON

BT549016

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT550020

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BS571963 BS631852

B Btry

BS540824

C Btry

BS239141

D Btry

BT439075

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752435

A CO

BS785590

B CO

BS752436

C CO

BS812383

D CO

BS731528

E CO

BS731528

Recon

BS752436

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A CO

BS857361

B CO

BS872324

C CO

BS833366

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	<u>BS932222</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS882324</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS394599</u>		
A CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS342544</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS321547</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS332586</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS349599</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS349599</u>	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS474525</u>		
A CO	<u>BS415510</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS393501</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS474515</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS415510</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>		
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	<u>BS349599</u>	_____
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474529</u>	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>		

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP

BT231315

A Tro

"

B Tro

"

C Tro

"

7/6th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

"

3d Bn 16th Arty CP

BT615040

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

BT028341 AT898249

3d Bn 18th Arty CP

BT511040

A Btry

BT398143

B Btry

BT028341

C Btry

BS812396 BS731527

1st Bn 22d Arty CP

BT530037

A Btry

BT395144

B Btry

BS448612 BS448612

C Btry

BS573965 BS630854

D Btry

BS757432 BS868318

6th Bn 56th Arty CP

BT564044

6/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2-1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT085405

B Co

BT027342

C Co

AT946344

4

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

195th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>AT872358</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT001370</u>	<u>BT043378</u>	<u>BT000315</u>	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BT060283</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT131202</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT114215</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT143241</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT898313</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT872358</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT853306</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990280</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>AT982235</u>	_____	_____	_____
7-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>AT915240</u>	<u>AT947275</u>	_____	_____
3-82d Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	<u>AT946343</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	<u>AT915239</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT130449</u>	_____	_____	_____

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 1	NO. OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	5 Dec 68	2400	5 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
1	0001		Journal Opened.			H	
2	0010		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-3, BS676977 at 042330H, recd 1 explo landing in front of bunker, neg cas, believed to be a probe, checked area w/neg res.			H	
3	0037		1st CAG, CAP 1-2-4, BT455118 at 2400H, approx 5 VC spotted patrol, opened up on patrol, patrol rtnd fire, called illum, checked area neg res.			H	
4	0200		DTOC, 5th SFG, Tien Phouc A-102, 1. P-262, P-263, cont 041500. 2. P-264 will dpt 050500-091800 RCN BT1217, —, —, 2017. 3. P-265, will dpt 060500-091800, RCN BT0410, 0416, 1016, 1010. 4. P-266 will dpt 091800-141800 RCN BT1172, 1412, 1706, 1705, 1105. 5. P-267 will dpt 100430-161800 RCN AT9679, 9614, 0914, 0916, 0119. pass to 196th & 198th passd to 198th Sgt Stover, 196th PFC Trogon.			H	
5	0345		1st CAG, 1-3-6, BS569943 at 0130H, Ptl going to amb site spotted 4 VC evading, ptl opened fire and called illum, searched area w/neg res, reaction force swept area of Phuoc An (2) w/neg res also. (Reaction force followed trail of 1 VC 250 mtrs fm contact grid. he used a bicycle to continue to escape, heading toward Nuoc Mau.)			H	
6	0350		1/1 Cav, B-1-1, BT213436 at 0350H, recd 1 RPG rd. NCD.			H	
7	0415		198th Bde, Tien Phouc, recd corrections to opn grids fm personnel at Tien Phouc. P-264-BT1520, 2020, 1518, 1218, 1217, 2017. P-266 BT1412, 1112, 1105, 1706, 1705. P-267 AT9619, 0119, 9614, 0914. passd to 196th Bde Sp Bpardon	M (sit)		H	
8	1130(Dlyd)		11th Reg Aero Sets for VR man in Vernon Lake II AO. Time: 050730H to 051130H. PURPLE REELS 79 - 52.00. Located at Bronco. Approved by Maj Medbery at 2135H. Passed to Avn. Passed to Sp Mongovan 2215H. Passed to Sgt Bacon 11th Bde 050715H.			H	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 320-146)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 5 Dec 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 5 Dec 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ET	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
9	1920	(Dlyd)	198th WARLORD and BLUEGHOST req #1 BT1704 - BS1797 - 2797 - BT2704. Neg frdllys. Contact: COLD CLUTTER 79 - 64.15 Cmd and STEWART PESO 79 - 58.50 Cmd, before entering AO. (At Div Convenience) WARLORDS in afternoon after comp of 11th Bde opns. Approved by Maj Medbery at 2135H. Passed to Avn. Passed to Sp Mongovan 2215H. Passed to Sp Schwegler 198th Bde 050720H.			
10	2020	(Dlyd)	196th 4/31 BLUEGHOST req for 6 Dec 68. AT9023 S to 9017 then to 9619 N to 9621 then to 4323. Snatch and VR along river. Contact: CRATER MALLETT 79 - 62.85. Closest frdllys at LZ West. Enemy pos unk. Primarily a snatch msn to gain intel on military activities in area. Approved by Maj Medbery at 2135H for BLUEGHOST. Passed to 1-1 2230H SP/4 Runsey.			
11	0600		CLDC: Normal daylight working conditions effective 0700H.			
12	0815		11th HQ/4/21 BS469504 at 0745H. LZ Amy, recd incoming mtr rd, 6 to 8 rds 82mm, fm BS872502 to BS469504. Rtd fire w/4.2. Res: neg cas, neg dam, neg assessment. All action ceased at 0758H.			
13	0855		11th A/4/3 BS863367 at 0840H. Dtd 2 VCS, 58 yrs old, both had ID cards, dated 1962. Will evac to Bronco.			
14	0940		198th A/1/52 BT167074-165071 at 0850H. Spotted 7 enemy with wpn. SA fire engd and arty called. Res: enemy moved S and then evaded SW. CC checked area, A/1/52 couldn't check area because of open terrain. CC checked area w/neg res. A/1/52 cont msn.			
15	0825		CLDC EOD. EOD will be detonating ord. at 051030H C/S, Sgt Lott and 051100H in Demo area.			G3, SP/4 Morgan
16	0825		1-1 F-8th BT231405 at 0815H. Obsd and engd 1 VC evading. 1 VC KIA, had 1 chicom HG.			M
17	0827		11th A/4/3 BS863367 at 0815H. Dtd 1 VCS female			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE 3	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	5 Dec 68	2400	5 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
17	0827	(Con't)	28 yrs old, ID w/picture. CC will evac to Duc Pho.				
18	0917		196th CC/4/31 AT902223 at 0855H. Engd 2 VC evading in tan unif, neg wpns or packs. Res; 1 VC KIA.			M	JH
19	1920	(Dlyd)	198th Air Cav #2 AT9515 - 9505 - BT0005 - 0015 no frlys. Contact: COLD CLUTTER 79 - 64.15. STEWART PESO 79 - 58.50, before entering area of opn. Passed to Aero Scts: passed to Sp Schwegler 198th 050730H.				JH
20	0920		1-1 B Trp BT213431 at 0855H. Pd 1 US M-1 rifle S#283382.			M	JH
21	0930		11th CC/4/21 BS4346 at 0830H. Obsd 2 VCS wearing white cloth, picked up. VCS claimed to be PW held by VC for about 1 yr. Taken to LZ Amy.				JH
22	0930		11th B/4/21 CA fm BS393501 to 430465. PZ 0825H LZ 0854H cold.				JH
23	0930		11th R/4/21 CA fm BS425510 to BS431464. PZ 0855H - LZ 0859H, cold.			M	JH
24	0950		196th B/4/31 ARMV fm CL to West. PZ 0655H - LZ 0832H.			M	JH
25	0950		196th F-17th Cav: 3 F-17th fm CL to Baldy. PZ 0825H - LZ 0855H.			M	JH
26	0950		196th C/1/46 ARMV fm West to Baldy. PZ 0715H LZ 0800H.			M	JH
27	1000		198th R/1/6 Req Tracker Dog Team soon as poss for 2 days. CC standing by at H.69. Passed to Lt Rahaim. Team pick up 1045H LFP pad. Approved By Lt Rahaim Div Support. Passed to Sp Moccabee 198th.				JH
28	0915		1-1 F-8th BT231405 at 0800H. Engd 3 VC evading Res: 1 VC KIA and 2 VC CIA. 1 KIA farmers association, name unk. #2 Doan Cong Phuong political structure chairman. #3 Ho Loc area			M	JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-3.46)						PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 5 Dec 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 5 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
28	0915	(Con't)	MLF chairman. Evac to Hawk Hill. Have been identified as VC.				JH
29	1010		11th A/3/1 BS783529 at 0958H. Recd sniper fire rtnd fire. Res: 1 VC KIA. Neg frdly cas.			M	JH
30	1010		198th R/1/6 BT429053 at 0902H. Fd OP w/hamock attached to tree. Hut hiding under bamboo, fd US air mattress torn up on top of frame. Fd cooking utincile, empty smoke grenade expended. C-ration can and booby trap device, 1 US bayonet 2 USSR bayonets, 1 US machete, and M-79 canister rd, fd 5 or 6 trails heading NW fm tunnel entrance. 4 ft deep, have not explored tunnel for fear of BT, area shows deffinant uhigns of resent use. Also fd star cluster, 15 used HG pins paper w/VN writting, 1 whetstone and was still web. Unfired M-16 rds, 20 ea, mod sup amount that a medic can carry. The M-79 rds were opened explosive, were removed. Also fd 15 AK47 rds wire and batteries, insect replent and silk. Fd a sleeping area, also fd fresh meal, spot where head would be was 4 ft in dia. Est 4 to 10 people could occupy this psn, wall camf in air, also fd 10 shotgun shells and 30 more AK47 rds. Trails running on the AZ 280, 340, 120 degree, fd 2 VN change of clothing in ammo can. Fd piece of US headgear, name on it was D.T. Clayton.				JH
31	1100		198th A/5/46 BS706927-706928 at 0747H. Recd 2 rds SA fire, they rtnd w/SA fire and called in arty. Neg cas, searched area w/neg res.				JH
32	1100		198th R/1/6 BT429053 at 1018H. Pointman moving along trail, det 1 mine, recd wounds in back arms, leg. Right arm serious. 1 WHA(E). Fd coil of vine55 or 10 meters behind mine. Vine was a VC marker.			M	JH
33	1105		11th A/4/21 CA fm BS415510 to 425474. PZ 0935H LZ 0949H. Fm BS415510 to 428478. PZ 0954H - LZ 1003H, comp, cold.			M	JH
34	1120		39th Engr C Co BS705610 at 0945H. BT consisting				JH
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	5 Dec 68	2400	5 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34	0120(Con't)		of 1 lb of TNT. Was put in a trk at trash dump, cap detonated but charge did not.					JH
35	1220		11th A/4/21 BS429479 at 1105H. 4 VC females CIA 1 was WIA w/leg wound. Evac to Amy.					JH
36	1230		196th Reg tracker team w/1 dog to Baldy for 5 days. Pick up 060715H LRP pad. Passed to Div Support, Cpt Both. Arranged by Cpt Both. Passed to 196th Lt Matzinski.					JH
37	1140		1-1 B Trp BT203430 at 1120H. Fd and dest a 20 lb nitro starch mine. Was pressure type dent. Crater size 7 ft wide and 4 ft deep.					JH
38	1145		1-1 Aero Scts BT231405 at 1135H. Dtnd 1 MAM evac to Hawk Hill.					JH
39	1150		11th Aero Scts BS662341-670320 at 1135H. Dtnd 1 VCS, dest 5 huts. Also fd 1 unused trail. Spotted tunnel complex BS771353. Source 4-3. Will call on where they took VCS as soon as possible.					JH
40	1220		11th B/4/21 BS438464 at 1100H. Fd 1 VC KIA female dead for 3 days. (Discovered)				M	JH
41	1305		198th A/1/52 BT148074-144074 at 1200H. Obsd 8 MAM evading SW, engd w/SA and arty. Checked area, neg res.					JH
42	1305		198th A/1/6 BT461062 at 0942H. PF fd 7 VCS w/ID cards in order, evac to Lien Tien. Res of cordon and search.					JH
43	1250		11th A/4/21 at 1105H. Ref Journal #35 5 Nov 1105H. Correction of above journal number. There was only 1 VC female CIA. The 1 w/the leg wound.					JH
44	1310		11th A/4/21 BS429479 at 1117H. 1 MAM CIA evac to Amy.					JH
45	1315		1-1 C Trp BT230446 at 1245H. 1 MAM in sampan evading, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA.				H	JH
TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-348)					PAGE 6	NO OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE	
				0001	5 Dec 68	2400 5 Dec 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
46	1030	(Dlyd)	196th AO ext for time fm 062400H to 152400H. Fm AT960363 follow road NW to 870399 then SW along trail to 805305 follow creek W to Song Thu Bon River follow Song Thu Bon River SE to 817266. Passed to 1st Mar Div Lt Cronin. Approved by MSG DTG 041515Z Dec 68. Approved by G3. Passed to 196th Lt Nickerson.				JH
47	1517	(Dlyd)	196th AO ext req, includes smaller one. AT870390 W to Song Thu Bon River at 827390 then runs S along river to 800295: till 152400H. For opn by 4/31 in area. Passed to 1st Mar Div Lt Cronin. Passed to SF, MSG # 55-0-050920H. Reply 427-0-051045 fm Nong Song 29 to CL ref MSG 55 neg clearance. Opn in the area Passed to 196th Lt Nickerson.				JH
48	2050	(Dlyd)	196th FIRE FLY req fm AT827390 run down the Song Thu Bon River to 850235. Time: 052400H. Disapproved due to neg clearance by Nong Song SF Camp. Passed to 196th Lt Nickerson. This req cancelled 1st req for 052400H.				JH
49	1310		11th BS789443 at 1245H. While working w/the ARVN dtnd 1 VCS, 1 VC. VC belongs to farmers station chairman and was taken to Mo Duc VCS was taken to Liz. Notified IPW Sp Theroux.				JH
50	1340		198th CAP 137 BS660950-647950 at 1155H. Recd hvy AW fire and SA fire. Called in arty, also gunships. Gunships came on station 1220H and broke station 1240H. Marines started to check out area, hit 2 M-14 mines. Res: 3 USMC WHA. Res: fm arty and gunships unk. (INFO ONLY)				JH
51	1350		1st CAG, CAP 125 BT394122 at 1115H. Ptl was ambd by 15 VC. Res: 2 WHA(E). Rtd fire w/neg res. (INFO ONLY)				JH
52	1408		11th B/3/1 BS789443 at 1350H. CIAX1 farmer ass leader of a village, evac to Mo Duc MACV				JH
53	1455		11th A/4/3 AT883326 at 1320H. Dtnd 1 MAM, fm out of hedge row. ID expired 1962. evac to Thunder.				JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-344)						PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	5 Dec 68	2400	5 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
54	1455		11th B/1/20 BS339520 at 1200H. Dtdnd 4 VCS, evading took them to HA THANH and they were Montain Yards.				JH
55	0830		III MAF, C Co 5th SF. Sitrep #338, opnal data. TIEN PHUOC A-102: P-262, 263, 261 cont. P-264 will DPT 050500H to 091800H RCN BT1217. P-265 will DPT 060500H to 091800H RCN BT0410 - 0416 1016 - 1010. P-266 will DEPT 091800H to 141800H RCN BT1172 - 1412 - 1706 - 1705 - 1105. P-267 will DEPT 100430H - 161800H RCN. GIA VUC A-108 P-285, 286, S-290, 291, C-293 cont. P-292 closed 031800H. P-285 DEPT as scheduled. HA THANH A-104 P-276, S-277, 278 cont. P-279 will DEPT 070600H to 121800H S/C BS4074 - 4069 - 4574 - 4569. S-280 will DEPT 060600H to 121800H RCN BS3280 3276 - 3780 - 3776. S-281 will DEPT 060600H to 111800H RCN BS3070 - 3075 - 3571 - 3575. BA TO - P-221, C-224, C-225 cont. P-226 DEPT as scheduled. TRA BONG - P-191, C-192, S-193 cont. P-194 DEPT as scheduled. MINH LONG - S-212, P-213 214, C-215 cont. C-210, P-211 closed 031930H. P-216 DEPT as scheduled.				JH
56	1345		196th C/4/31 #1 1050H AT854357 engd 4 NVA at 30 meters. Res: 3 NVA KIA. 1 NVA evaded N. 19 to 24 yrs old, neg wpn or ID. 2 in blk PJ's and 1 in green unif and helmet. Insignia on unif. All had packs containing misc equip all dest. They had docu, docu to be evac to West then Baldy. #2 1125H AT854357 engd 1 NVA at 200 ft wearing kahki unif evading N. Res: 1 NVA KIA, had pack containing rice pouch. Pack dest, 1 mag w/rds for AK47, and papers on person. Docu evac to West and then to Baldy. 19 yrs old. #3 1210H AT854357 2 NVA in 30 meters threw a concussion grenade. neg frdly cas. C Co engd res in 2 NVA KIA 1 was wearing green unif 1 was in blk pants top and kahki shirt. Both had packs containing misc equip, dest packs. 1 had blasting caps and 1 had a few 8/A cartridges. Ages 18 to 19 yrs old. Papers on person which will be sent to West then to Baldy.				JH
57	1405		Fire 196th req for FLY msn. Time: 062400H Dec 68.				JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	5 Dec 68	2400	5 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
57	1405	(Con't)	Pm AT795305 follow along Song Thu Bon River S to 950187. Briefing will be at Baldy at 2330H. Passed to Div Avn 1430H. Passed to 14th Bn Lt Adams.			JH
58	1455		CLDC exp at Quarry at 1700H. Notified C/S, SF/4 Johnson, G3, Pfc Bordelon, G2, Sfc Laporte.			JH
59	1505		198th req 1 tracker dog team. Will rtn team on hand today. Recon 1/6 wants team for tomorrow will pick up at LRP pad at 0730H 6 Dec 68. 1 day only will be in field. Passed to Pvt Miller tracker dog team. Will have on pad, passed to Pfc Benham 198th Bde.			JH
60	1550		198th R/5/46 ARMV fm Gator to Buff. PZ 1415H LZ 1421H.		M	JH
61	1620		QN 81 MF Bn will move to BS665586, 665592 tonight. They are moving fm BS510710, 620555. Information was obtained fm a dtn who was picked up on 5 Dec 68 by 4th ARVN. Rtn said he was fm 4th Co, 81st MF Bn. QN does not have any further info at this time.		11th, SF/4 Strop 198th, SF/4 Hansen	JH
62	1645		1-1 C Tpp BT252451 at 1630H. Dtd 3 individuals 2 males, 1 female. Evac to Hawk Hill.			JH
63	1658		198th R/1/6 BT434053-428053 at 1455H. Spotted movement, and engd w/M-60, also 81mm mtr was fired fm H.270. Res: 4 sec exp.			JH
64	1715		1-1 B Trp #1 1120H BT203430 fd and dest a 20 lb nitro starch mine, pressure type. Crater 7 ft by 4 ft. #2 1515H BT199427 fd and dest 155 rd rigged as a mine, pressure type left a crater 4 ft deep 1 ft in dia. #3 1545H BT223430 engd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA. Neg wpns, ID or packs. #4 1540H BT229430 engd 4 VC evading. Res: 4 VC KIA. Neg wpns, ID or packs.		M	JH
65	1730		CLDC, Sgt O'Malley. Alert condition white as of 1800H 5 Dec 68. TEA: for tonight is ALPHA.			JH
66	1736		1-1 BLUEHOST read out for BLUEHOST 196th man.			JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 9	NO OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	5 Dec 68	2400	5 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
66	1836	(CON'T)	AT905219 fresh trench lines. AT945294 fresh trench work and hvy used trails, 30 ft by 15 ft bnkr under construction AT950200.			JHH
67	1755		198th A/5/46 BT512900 at 1645H. Obsd 6 VC, 3 VC had pistols and 3 had bandoliers. Arty called but never fired because VC had left area immediately after observation.			JHH
68	1800		11th A/4/21 BS430482 at 1730H. Discovered 1 NVA in a green unif, 3 days old, KIA by SA.		M	JHH
69	1530		11th Bde, LRP Nevada, request extraction 1450H, unit contact believes 1xVC KIA (Not confirmed) extraction comp 1500H, res later to be reported. BS659410 are extraction coord.			JHH
70	1600		198th Bde, D-1-6, BT436038 at 1445H, fd 2x bunkers and hut on top of tunnel, fd few rds of AK & M-16, also AK, BAR & M16 mags. fnd VN docs and sited a complex, the area had recd use, also was fnd small amounts of rice & tea in area, 2xUS water cans.			JHH
71	1745		1/1 Cav, A-1-46 ARMY & B-Troop, 1/1Cav moved together, fr Baldy PZ 1630H to BT214437 LZ 1725H comp.		M	JHH
72	1745		11th Bde, CP-1-20, BS348544 at 1705H, 1xChu Hoi turned himself in to volunteer. 2005H, indiv was forced laborer for WC. was not a soldier. will be evac to Duc Pho for questioning. Notified IPW Sp Castillo.			JHH
73	1755		198th Bde, A-1-52, BT164081 at 1530H, recd fire fm 3xAK-47s & 1 M-79. engd with SA could not call arty because of proximity, res: 1xUS WHA D.O. comp 1520.		M	JHH
74	1820		CLDC, Sgt O'Mally, BS524086 at 1812H, recd 3 rds of SA fire at bunker 305 at above coord neg cas. duty officer going to investigate.			JHH
75	1850		198th Bde, A-5-46 air move fm Gator to BS474873 PZ 1713H LZ 1803H compl. A-32-5-46 airwad			JHH
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 10		NO OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	5 Dec 68	2400	5 Dec 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
75	1850	(Cont'd)	fm Gator to BS645910 PZ 1815H LZ 1830H comp		JH		
76	1855		196th Bde, PF squad, BT005264 at 1000H 3-21 has an S-5 at Nui Loc Son, PF squad engd 4xVC, 2 w/blk PJs 2 w/green units, moving E at 150 mtrs, res: 4xVC KIA. 29-30 yrs old, CIA: 1xK-44 SN 3319534 and 1xUS 1917 Winchester SN 45314 military wpn, 4xM26 HG & 100 rds of AK-47 ammo. Info only		JH		
77	1920		198th Bde, Warlord Request #2, BS4893, BS4885, 5885, 5893 friends A. 5/46 518900 at Div convenience D36 5/46 564879 cont Serene Talons 79 59.80 and Stewart Peso 79 58.50 #2 Joint between ARVN & 198th Snatch only fire for fire BS6695, 6687, 7395, 7287, 7685, 7682, no friendlies, cont Serene Talons 79 freq 59.80 and Stewart Peso 79 freq 58.50 before entering AO, not flown due to time.		JH		
78	1928		11th Bde, A-4-21, BS430482 at 1710H, unit find a hospital type area. 20xpair blk PJs, 600xpages of docs, 1xNVA officers ID Card, 7xblankets and 2xpacks, 100 rds M-16 ammo, 3xcanteens, 1xcivilian radio, some med supplies. Docs evac to LZ Amy all other equip dest, no pictures were taken due to weather conditions	IPW,	JH		
79	1930		1/1 Cav, C-1-1, BT217414 at 1800H, detained 1 MAM; evac to Hawk Hill.		JH		
80	1955		198th Bde, B-1-52, BT234118 at 1655H, Detained 1 MAM. he was 30-35 yrs old neg ID card will be evac to LZ Bayonet.		JH		
81	1000		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-1, BS636956 en: BS648955, 636958, 650955, while moving to obj element spotted 2 VC, eng w/SA and swept area, find docs left by VC, element continued to obj and recd hvy AW fire, ret'd fire and assaulted! Res: 5 VC KIA, while returning to compound det 3 AP mines, res: 6 USMC WHA.		JH		
82	1130		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-7, BS654955 en: 660956, at 1130H, Ptl made cont w/VC, Ptl rtnd fire and		JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-348)						PAGE NO. 11		NO. OF PAGES 12		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD COVERED					
					FROM		TO			
					HOUR 0001	DATE 5 Dec 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 5 Dec 68		
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
82	1130(Cont'd)		swept area, Res: fnd 2 VC KIA, 1 Chicom HG CIA, linked up w/CAP 1-3-1 and swept to river fnd 8 graves at BS654946, approx 30 days old.							
83	1940		198th Bde, Aero Scouts at 1650H, Aero Scouts at BT-183080 saw a bunker complex, at BT185077 eng 3 NVA evading, res: 3 NVA KIA also dest nine strucs at same loc at BT186072 eng 1 NVA evading res: 1 NVA KIA, 3 packs CIA and a total of 16 strucs dest by Aero Scouts. Total 123d KIA for 05 Dec: 8 NVA KIA.				M		J	
84	1745		198th Bde, Aero Scouts 1-52 AT9710 & BT2200, at 1530H. #1 BT153106 fnd 2xVC evading in blk PJs & green uni, neg res. #2 BT005115 engd 1xNVA res: 1xNVA KIA wearing green uni. #3 AT9610 obs huts being rebuilt, neg action. #4 AT969101 fnd several green units hanging out to dry, 1 hut dest. #5 AT973106 obs 1xVC evading into bunker. fired on bunker res: unk #6 AT982108 obs 1xVC evading, engd w/neg res. #7 AT985108 obs 1xNVA gathering point and obs podium with red star insignia. Also saw trench line and huts, all dest. #8 AT185077 engd 3xNVA, Res: 3 NVA KIA wearing packs & unis.							J
85	2040		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-6 at BS569943 at 1530H, Ptl spotted 4xVC evading, opened fire and called arty w/neg res.						W	
86	2100		1st CAG, BS575923 en: BS540923 at 2100H, CAP 1-3-8 spotted signal devices at BS540923, called arty obs 3 sec explos. CAP 1-2-7 F. BT185056 E. BT148062. 052315H, CAP 1-2-7 recd 2-3 rds SA, believed to be sniper fire, rds came fm NE called illum & visual check of area, neg res.						J	
87	2300		198th, CAP 1-3-7, BS650956 at 1130H, marine patrol reprd receiving SA & AW fire while moving to vill, patrol recd fire fm above grid returned fire, called arty & gunships, swept area, 2xVC KIA & 1 Chicom HG fnd 8 graves approx 30 days old. BS694946.						J	
REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 770-344)

PAGE NO
12

NO OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	5 Dec 68	2400	5 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
88	2315		1st CAG, ES712972 at 2315H, while on ptl 1 USMC det M14 foot mine approx 350 meters west of compound, called dustoff, complete at 2350H.		h
89	2345		198th, COC, BT467084, request 198th Gunships scrambled, 198th COC cannot communicate with Avn, CAP tm in heavy contact vic BT467084. Contact Flimsy Payroll Freq 63.25, 0015- CAP 1-2-4 in contact, 1 PF WHA.		h
90	2350		1st CAG, BT443102, ptl stopped to set up amb when est 20-25 VC opened fire on all 4 sides w/M-79 and AW fire, called illum and gunships, checked area and find blood trails, ptl followed blood trails to highway #1.		h
91	2359		1/1 Cav, B-1-1, BT215438 at 2730H, engd 2xVC, res: 2xVC KIA. 4 HG& 15-20 rds M1 ammo CIA.& dest.	M	h
92	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units continued combat opns in zone with light contact being rptd throughout the AO. In the Oregon AO C-1-46 airmvd fm LZ West to LZ Baldy at 0800H. A-1-46 airmvd fm LZ Baldy to an LZ vic BT214437 at 1725H. B-4-31 airmvd fm Chu Lai to LZ West at 0832H. E-F-17 Cav airmvd fm Chu Lai to LZ Baldy at 0855H. In the Chu Lai TACR A-5-46 conducted a CA fm LZ Gator to an LZ vic BS 474873 at 1803H. In opn Vernon Lake II, B-4-21 conducted a CA fm a PZ vic BS393501 to CLD LZ vic BS430465 at 0854H. Recon 4-21 conducted a CA fm a PZ BS425510 to a cold LZ vic BS431-464 at 0859H. A-4-21 conducted a CA fm a BZ vic BS415510 to a CLD LZ vic BS426476 at 1005H. In the Chu Lai TACR redn-5-4 airmvd fm LZ Gator to LZ Buff at 1421H.		h
93	2400		Americal Daily Totals: 2 WHA(E), 14 NVA KIA, 1 NVA disc, 17 VC KIA, 1 VC Disc, 3 IWC.		h
94	2400		Journal Closed.		h

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WADE E. MEDBERRY, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

SIGNATURE

Wade E. Medberry

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 5 DEC 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
100th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT4510/1</u>			
A Co	<u>BT485967</u>			
B Co	<u>BT4620/2</u>			
C Co	<u>BT396145</u>			
D Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
Recon	<u>BT427054</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
B Co	<u>BT100437</u>			
C Co	<u>AT990250</u>			
D Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT150404</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS478961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS485875</u>			
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
Recon	<u>BS538824</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

10th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BT177078</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BT232123</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BT239142</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BT188157</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BT239142</u>	_____	_____
RECON	<u>BT239142</u>	_____	_____
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>	_____	_____
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BT550010</u>	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS571963</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS540824</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BT239141</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT439075</u>	_____	_____
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752435</u>	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS792542</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS706432</u>	_____	_____
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS898232</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS773397</u>	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	BS932222	_____	_____	_____
E CO	BS872324	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BS872324	_____	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	BS349599	_____	_____	_____
A CO	BS449611	_____	_____	_____
B CO	BS339628	_____	_____	_____
C CO	BS338532	_____	_____	_____
D CO	BS333563	_____	_____	_____
E CO	BS349599	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BS349599	_____	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	BS474525	_____	_____	_____
A CO	BS422481	_____	_____	_____
B CO	BS440471	_____	_____	_____
C CO	BS474525	_____	_____	_____
D CO	BS442492	_____	_____	_____
E CO	BS474525	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BS432466	_____	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS812383	_____	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	BS813397	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	BS730528	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	BS448612 BS349599	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	BS869319	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	BS474525	_____	_____	_____
26th Bngr Bn CP	BT435079	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CPBT231315

A Troop

"

B Troop

BT231315

C Troop

"

7/8th Cav (Air)CHU LAI

Div Arty

"

3d Bn 16th Arty CPBT525040

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

BT028341 AT9892493d Bn 18th Arty CPBT511040

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

BT028341 AT9892491st Bn 82d Arty CPBT530037

A Btry

BT395144 BS448612

B Btry

BS573965 BS630854

C Btry

BS767432 BS869318

D Btry

BS6308535th Bn 56th Arty CPBT564044G/56th ArtyBT529112196th Inf Bde CPBT1334532-1st Inf Bn CPBT028342

A Co

BT085396

B Co

BT027342

C Co

AT946344

4

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1st Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	AT872358		
E Co	BT027342		
Recon	BT001370	BT043378	BT000315
3-21st Inf Bn CP	BT052253		
A Co	BT060283		
B Co	BT052253		
C Co	BT131202		
D Co	BT033235		
E Co	BT052253		
Recon	BT13226		
4-31st Inf Bn CP	AT990250		
A Co	AT908328		
B Co	AT990250		
C Co	AT851313		
D Co	AT841314		
E Co	AT990280		
Recon	AT990250		
7-17 Cav (Armor)	BT133453		
3-82d Arty CP	BT133453		
A Btry	BT027340	AT906343	
B Btry	BT051249		
C Btry	AT990250	AT869359	
D Btry	BT130449		

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CLP

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HCUN	DATE	HCUN	DATE
				0001	6 Dec 68	2400	6 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Journal Opened		h		
2	0005		1st CAB, CAP 1-2-5, BT406114 en: BT407118 at 0015H, ptl obs 22xVC heading into treeline obs them thru starlight scope, every 3d person minus a wpn, VC evaded W, called arty and given neg clearance.		h		
3	0055		CLDC, BS398121 at 2330H, CAP 1-2-5 report contact, BS398121 fired WP fm Fat City saw 30 VC, no assessment of results, CLDC received report fm 198th.		h		
4	0100		Tien Phuoc: 1. C-261, P-262 cont 051500, 2. P-263, closed 051800, 3. P-264 departed as scheduled, psd to 198th Sp Sabwglr, 196th PFC Trogdon.		h		
5	0210		11th Bde, C&B-1-20, BS330525 at 0100H, recd 8 RPG rds and 8 rds 82mm mort Res: 1 WHA fm C-1-20 will evac in morn, incoming was scattered. ret'd fire with arty w/unk res.	H	h		
6	0255		198th Bde, M.P.'s at 060120, river boat North received 4 rds of SA fire on patrol boats, believed to be PF, did not return fire. NCD.		h		
7	0530		Tam Ky, RF Co 929, BT307290 at 1900H, amb eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, believe KIA to be a local propaganda chief.		JH		
8	1130(Dlyd)		11th Aero Scts for VR in VL II AO. Fm 060730H to 061130H Dec 68. Contact: PURPLE REELS 79 at LZ Bronco, freq 52.00. Approved and was passed to Aero Scts. Passed to Lt Diehl at 0645H.		JH		
9	1835(Dlyd)		198th WARLORD req for 6 Dec 68, when possible for WARLORD. #1 BS6695 - 6687 - 7287 - 7395 7685 - 7682. Neg frdlys in area, there is an ARVN opn near the area. Contact: SERENE TALONS 79 - 59.80. Req WARLORDS make a snatch in the area also req fire for fire. #2 BT1704 - 1797 BS2797 - BT2704 - neg frdlys in the area. Contact: COLD CLUTTER 79 - 64.15. #1&2 passed		JH		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 6 Dec 68		TO HOUR 2400 DATE 6 Dec 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, THINGS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
9	1835	(Cont)	to Aero Scts to be flown in afternoon. #3 not flown due to time.					
10	2234	(Dlyd)	11th TOC at 2234H. Req AO ext for LRP Nevada fm BS7736 to 8036 to 7731-8031 fm 071300H to 141600H Dec. Purpose: Observation based on intell. Approved, in 11th AO Cpt Carlton. Posted on G2, G3, map.	SSD				
11	0605		CLDC at 0700H. Assume normal daylight working conditions.					
12	1620	(Dlyd)	11th Req AO ext fm 060600H to 061800H Dec 68. BS6760 - 7160 - 7157 - 6757. Intell rpts wpns cache. Will CA 1 Co. QN passed to SP/4 Lopez 2nd ARVN at 2020H. Disapproved by QN Sgt Krego Passed to 11th Bde Lt Diehl.					
13	1825	(DLYD)	196th req AO ext 3-21 in 1-1 Cav AO until 080600H. Start at BT1626 gridline and runs S down 16 gridline to the 22 gridline. Passed to 1-1 Cav at 2045H to Rumsey. 060135H approved by 1-1 Cav - Rumsey. 0700H passed to 196th Bde Lt Matzinski.	FSE, Cpt Krug				
14	2000	(Dlyd)	DTOC, to HA THANH: Req sniffer man clearance fm BS FSE, Cpt Krug. 440820 to 435800 to 405795 to 380805 to 400783 to 440789. MSG # 56-0-051940 QSL1935. Non Son 57-0-051945. Sniffer man will begin at BS440820 on 06 Dec 68 on call but NLT 0730H. HA THANH MSG # 341-0-052030 Approved. Passed to SP/4 Lopez, 2nd ARVN, Quang Ngai 052110H. 198th To Kelly at 052156H. Approved by Cpt Be, 2nd ARVN Quang Ngai 2155H. 2230H 198th req free fire and CS drop. 2240H Passed to Quang Ngai Sgt Cra, free fire granted, CS neg. 2300H passed to 198th Cpt Blanco.					
15	0820		Quang Ngai Ref Journal #12 06 Dec 68. Quang Ngai has approved AO ext, Sgt Krego. Passed to 11th Bde Maj Erickson.	FSE, Cpt Krug				
16	0750		198th R/1/52 BT434053 at 0655H. Engd 1 VCS evading. Res: 1 VCS, WIA, CIA. Evac to 27th Surg. Passed to 11W Cpt Wolfe.					

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE 3		NO. OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO		
					HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE	
					0001	6 Dec 68	2400	6 Dec 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
17	0900		198TH R/5/46 BS551821 at 0805H. Recd fire fm 2 VC, rtnd fire and called in arty. Checked area w/neg res at this time.						
18	0900		39th Engr C Co BS727598 at 0745H. Recd 15 rds of SA fire, neg cas. Action taken, rtnd fire and cont mine sweep.						
19	0925		11th B/3/1 BS745415 at 0857H. Recd SA fire. Res: 1 US WHA(E). Dust off comp 0913H.	M					
20	0935		11th D/3/1 CA fm Dragon to BS695589. FZ 0850H LZ 0902H, comp and cold.	M					
21	0935		196th A/3/21 BT087306 at 0815H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M					
22	0935		196th A/3/21 BT084301 at 0800H. Engd 2 VC evdg. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 poncho, 1 hammock CIA.	M					
23	0940		196th B/2/1 BT004345 at 0820H. Recd 50 rds AW fire, rtnd fire, called in arty. Checked area fd 2 VC KIA, by SA fire.	M					
24	0950		1-1 C Trp BT234443 at 0945H. Dtnd 1 MAM, evac to Hawk Hill.						
25	1005		11th Aero Scts BS419419 at 0944H. LOH took SA fire (believe it was hit). They are checking it out at MINH LONG.						
26	N/A		III MAF, C Co 5th SF. Sitrep #339, orinal data. TIEN PHUOC A-102: C-261, P-262 cont. P-263 closed 051800H. P-264 DPTD as scheduled. GIA YUC - P-285, 286, S-291, 290, P-293 cont. P-295 closed 041800H. C-279 cont, at BA TO. HA THANH A-104: C-276, 277, S-278 cont. P-283 DEPT 050800H to 051800H swp BS4174 - 4374 4372 - 4172. P-282 DEPT 050800H to 051800H swp BS3874 - 3872 - 4074 - 4072. MINH LONG - S-212 P-214, C-215, P-216 cont. P-213 closed 041700H. P-217 DEPT as scheduled. P-218 will DEPT 071900H to 101900H RCN BS5857 - 5855 - 6155 - 6157. C-219 will DEPT 060800H to 101900H B/P BS5043 5040 - 5540 - 5543. SA TC - R-233, C-224, 225						
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER IN CHARGE					SIGNATURE				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 6 Dec 68

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 6 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	N/A(Con't)		P-266 cont. C-227 will DEPT 060500H to 101800H B/F BS5243 - 5237 - 6237 - 6243. P-228 will DEPT 060800H to 091800H RCN BS4726 - 4730 5130 - 5126. P-229 will DEPT 071800H to 111800H RCN BS5627 - 5632 - 6032 - 6027. TRA BONG C-192, S-193, 194 cont. P-191 closed 041800H. C-195 will DEPT 060400H to 101900H RCN BS4086 4082 - 4686 - 4682. S-196 will DEPT 070500H to 121900H RCN BS3587 - 3581 - 3087 - 3081.		JMH
27	1035		11th B/4/21 BS440463 at 1005H. Fd 1 NVA in grave, 1 week old. Killed by SA fire. Discovered.	M	JMH
28	1055		198th A/5/46 BS507882 at 0915H. 5 to 6 VC fired 20 rds SA and 4 rds AW at unit. Could not call in arty due to proximity. El moved into contact and assaulted en psn. Fd only block trails after searching area. Neg frdly cas.		JMH
29	1115		196th CC/4/31 AT899242 at 1055H. Engd 1 VC swimming in water. Res: 1 VC KIA. Neg wpn, pack or clothes.	M	JMH
30	1130		1-1 F-8th BT267393 at 1120H. Dtdnd 1 MAM, evad to Hawk Hill.		JMH
31	1130		11th B/3/1 BS767415 at 1118H. Engd 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA. 25 to 30 yrs old, neg wpns or ID.	M	JMH
32	1200		9th Engr D Co BT154447 at 0800H. Fd 2 sand piles in road 2 ft high, 2 ft wide. Fd warning signs written in sand. Also fd many pieces of scrap metal plus the front of a jeep. Crushed 55 gal drum, 15 lbs scrap metal. Sign stated not to use road fm that psn to Song Ba Ren for next 10 days. Also that the US and PF's are afraid to come out at night and fight the VC. Removed objects fm road and leveled sand piles, road is passable.		JMH
33	1115		198th B/1/52 BT231115-235114. Unit fd 1 M-26 HG in process of being set up for mine. While preparing to blow in place unk en threw a HG fm SW. Unit engd w/SA fire. Res: 1 US WHA.	M C/S, Sgt Loftis G3	JMH

Typed NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Dec 68

2400

6 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1115	(Con't)	1 US KHA. Dust off comp at 1007H. Contact broken at 1000H. Unit while rtng to Co Hqs for dust off, fd 3 more HG placed as mines but did not blow in place. Gunships were called and arrived on station at 1030H. They engd 2 VC, res; in 2 VC KIA. When unit was engd w/sec HG and SA fire they rtnd fire and also got 1 VC KIA. Total res: 1 US KHA, 2 US WHA and 3 VC KIA. (Unit was B,3-1 of 1/52 Inf)		
34	1155		11th C/1/20 BS330527 at 1125H. Fd 1 MAT/49 Sub MG, #SR19955, 100 lbs of rice, 100 lbs of green material.	M	
35	1255		11th CC BS747380 at 1205H. Dtnd 1 VC w/bad ID card. Will evac to Bronco.		
36	1255		11th A/3/1 BS789517 at 0935H. Dtnd 5 VCS evdg. Will evac to Bronco.		
37	1255		11th B/1/20 BS334525 at 1130H. Fd 9 rds for 75mm RR and 8 empty cannisters, 1 ton of rice douc, equip was fd in 4 huts. All was dest except docu, which will be evac to Bronco.		
38	1255		11th A/3/1 BS748518 at 1130H. Fd a BT factory. Punji stakes, firing mechanism, 5 rds of 155mm time fuzes, 2 M-79 canister rds, 1 81mm rd, 7 M-79 rds, tools, 1 ft ball (spalding).		
39	1255		11th C/1/20 BS329535 at 1140H. Engd 2 VC evading. Res: 2 carb CIA. #HAA916 and BN8340.	M	
40	1305		11th CC BS778373 at 1210H. Dtnd 1 VCS, evac to Bronco.		
41	1310		11th D/1/20 BS330528 at 1230H. Fd 300 lbs of blk material, 13 bundles of towels, 10 new cooking pots, 1000 lbs of salt, 4 shovels. All equip was dest. Also fd some docu, will evac to Bronco.		
42	1330		198th B/1/52 BT232123 at 1250H. Obsd 4 VC killed by A/S.	M	

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
					0001	6 Dec 68	2400 6 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
43	1340		1-1 A Trp BT133320 at 1315H. Fd a 250 lb dud bomb. Blew in place.				JH
44	1345		1-1 B Trp BT240432 at 1330H. 1 of the Inf pers working w/B Trp recd shrapnel in leg fm M-79 rd. Evac to Baldy. (1/46 unit). Will be carried as an accident.				JH
45	1350		11th D/3/1 BS695585 at 1215H. 1 ARVN was hurt 1 WHA(E) by HG mine w/trip wire. Dust off comp 1313H. (INFO ONLY)				JH
46	1400		196th LRP Tenn AT862298 at 1340H. LRP ins at 1340H.			FSE	JH
47	1405		11th D/3/1 BS700584 at 1345H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.			M	JH
48	0845		198th Sniffer man readout fm 0730H to 0830H. BS398798 - 399766 - 399749 - 416783 - 424784. Mod readings. Passed to G-2 Air Sgt Blake.				JH
49	1835(Dlyd)		198th BLUEGHOST req for 6 Dec 68, when poss for BLUEGHOST. #1 BT1704, BS1797, 2797, BT2704. Neg frdlys in area, there have been light forms of contact in the area. Ground contact: COLD CLUTTER 79 - 64.15. #1 is duplication of Aero Sct req - flown by Aero Scts. #2 AT9515, 9505 BT0005, 0015. Neg frdlys in area, there have been light forms of contact in area. Ground contact: COLD CLUTTER 79 - 64.15. Req BLUEGHOST contact STEWAR FESO 79 - 58.50, prior to entering area. Passed to 1-1 Cav #1 at 061442H to Ramsey.				JH
50	N/A (Dlyd)		11th COC BS8052 at 2135H. Coast Guard vessel fired on A/3/1, NOD. 11th Bde had not given clearance. FSE rpts that clearance was not given by arty. FSE later rptd that 1-4 ARVN had been contacted by Swift Boats and gave clearance even though it is not in their AO. Swift boats have been notified to double check their loc and keep units in area better posted on activities.				JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Dec 68

2400

6 Dec 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	1310		198th D/5/46 BT554828 at 1300H. D, 1-2 hit 5 or 6 M-16 bouncing betty mines, they have a dust off called. 1330H dust off called and comp at 1315H. 2 US WHA(E).	M	
52	1435		26th Engr Co D BT214438 at 1800H, 4 Dec 68. Threw C-4 and HG in tunnel. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	JH
53	1435		26th Engr D Co BT217431 at 0200H, 5 Dec 68. CEV fired 1 165mm rd, checked area fd 4 VC KIA fm shrapnel wounds.	M	JH
54	1318		198th R/5/46 BS555825-557824 at 1250H. Contact en: Will contact unit for further info. 1330H gunships called. 1405H correction of prior rpt. No WHA. 1445H Recon extd to Buff at 1330H. Neg cas, neg en assessment.		JH
55	0730		DTOC Cpt Hayward. Req clearance for defoliation msn 8 Dec 68 fm BT2604, 2206, 2311, 2613. CLEAR! TOT: 0900H. AF req permn for hvy suppression and the rtn of fire for fire under control of an Amcal PAC. CLEAR! AF req freq and call sign of unit nearest to tgt area to contact prior to msn. COLD CLUTTER L - 64.15. Passed to 198th Sgt Stover 0750H. Approved by Col Stinson at 1410H.		JH
56	1315		198th 5/46 AO ext req. BS4684 - S to 4682 W to 4482 S to 4477 E to 5277. Fm 061800H to 132400H Dec 68. For SRP team insertions. Passed to Quang Ngai Sp Lopez 1418H. Approved by Cpt Que Quang Ngai. Sp Lopez 1500H. There is an ARVN outpost located at BS517775. Approved by G3. Passed to 198th Sp Macabee.	FSE, Cpt MacNab	JH
57	1500		198th A/1/52 BT184077 at 1200H. Fd 1 grave less than 1 day old. Fd 1 VC KIA, by WARLCRDS 5 Dec 68 1630H. Also fd nuts and candy, noodles in a half gal can in grave and also had 2 homemade HG. Also 2 ammo cans containing docu. Docu evac to Bayonet. (Discovered)	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-348)

PAGE NO
8

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Dec 68

2400

6 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	1318		198th B/1/52 BT231115-234113 at 1015H to 1300H. Helix and acft bringing in A/S have been recd five fm on pens. 1445H Res: 4 VC KIA, gunships still on station. Total: 7 VC KIA. (In ref to Journal entry #33).		JH
59	1545		198th R/5/46 BS555825-557824 at 1250H. Ref Journal entry #54. Dtd 2 MAH, 1 female, will evac to Bayonet. Also add 1 VC KIA by R/5/46 3 VC KIA by 176th Avn.	M	JH
60	1630		11th B/1/20 BS334525 at 1550H. Dtd 5 VC hiding in hut, evac to Volunteer.		JH
61	1545		198th TOC. A/5/46 ARMV fm BS475878 to Gator. PZ 1453H - LZ 1500H comp. R/5/46 ARMV fm Buff to Gator. PZ 1430H - LZ 1457H comp. (squad) D-1-2/1/52 ARMV fm BS574828 to Buff. PZ 1419H LZ 1424H comp. R/5/46 ARMV fm BS546825 to Buff PZ 1400H - LZ 1405H comp.		JH
62	1645		196th AO ext req. Reason: For opns by G/3/21 who wants area to ptl thru tomorrow. BT1328 1628 - 1627 - 1327. Time: 070600H to 072400H. Passed to 1-1 Cav at 1452H to Rumsey. Disapproved by 1-1 Cav - will interfere w/opns. BT1328 E to 1428 S to 1427 approved by Maj Logan of 1-1 Cav at 1707H. Approved by G3. Passed to 196th w/change to Sp Franklin.	FSE, Sgt Hooks	JH
63	1725		26th Engr CC Ship BT220550 at 1720H. Recd AW fire NC, took 1 hit, ship cont msn.		JH
64	1745		Quang Ngai: Req Gunships: BS735785. Callsign: GREY HEADER DELTA - 43.00. Req ASAP, in contact fired arty w/neg res. No guns at this time passed to Quang Ngai.		JH
65	1853		196th 4/31 AT877387 at 1520H. Resupply ship tail #546. Recd 4 to 5 rds AW fire, neg hits alt 500 ft, speed 70 knots. Cont msn.		JH
66	1650		1/1 Cav, Blue Ghost for 196th, BT113243 at 1530H, read out BT113243 1xVCs evading, res; 1xVC KIA.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 370-346)

PAGE NO 9 NO OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	6 Dec 68	2400	6 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT				INITIALS
67	1705		39th Bgr, C-39-Bns, BS675681 at 1000H, fnd 1x105 rd, blew in place, blast uncovered 7x105 rds and 2 rifle grenades, all destroyed, not on highway.			JH
68	1725		CLDC, white alert condition eff 1800H, Tea-Alpha.			JH
69	1730		11th Bde, CC-11th, BS611541 at 1705H engd 3xVC evading Res: 1xVCS CIA 19 yrd old, NO ID, had canteen, think that they wounded one but 2 got away.			JH
70	1730		11th Bde, C-1-20, BS329535 at 1140H, Correction ref journal # 39, rptd 2xcarbines CIA, should read 2xSKS CIA.			H JH
71	1800		1082 arty, Cpt Parrish hill 54 at 1730H, #1 V13VC Bn, 300 men BS408997 conducting training activities. #2 vic BT339115 30 VC have been in area most of the day & will remain over night #3 vic BT339111 404th VC Co. CO M-Cong. #4 vic BT418091 est 30 VC info was given to Cpt Parrish, hill 54 by the village chief in the vill south of hill 54. the Bn are to remain in the areas overnight according to the vill chief.			JH
72	1805		198th Bde, 5/46 B-1-1, BS485838, en: BS485838 at 1710 spotted 6xVCS, called arty, saw one fall but he was carried away by others. neg res.			JH
73	1820		198th Bde, B-1-52 at BT232123 en: BT242112 at 1745H, obs 2xNVA outside of hut fm 1000 mtrs, a arty called res: 2xNVA KIA were wearing green unis bush hat & back pack.			H JH
74	1820		CLDC, #718 & 721 bunkers recd 5 rds of sniper fire.			JH
75	1825		11th Bde, 11th Bde Avn, BS758612 at 1800H, engd 3xVC evading, res: 3xVC KIA, acft recd fire fm above loc and rtn fire.			H JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-246)

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Dec 68

2400

6 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76	1835		198th Bde, C-5-46 at BT657876 at 1755H, C-33 obs 1xVC evading w/wpns 900 mtrs No. did not fire arty. w/fire DT in that area tonight.		JTH
77	1845		196th Bde, C-3-21, BT022243 at 1445H, engd 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpnpack or ID.	M	JTH
78	1847		196th Bde, C-4-31, AT875385 at 1200H, recd AW fire, unk amount fm 2xAK-47s & 1 grenade launcher, neg cas, arty called with unk res.		JTH
79	1850		196th Bde, A-4-31, AT922354 at 1235H, recd SA, AW fire 20-30 rds, ret fire, called arty w/unk res.		JTH
80	1851		196th C-4-31 AT822328 at 1450H, engd 4xNVA at 75mtrs, ng res, obs 2xAK-47s, recd 1 en rd neg friendly cas.		JTH
81	1855		198th Bde, E-1-6, BT428051 at 1650H, tripped mine w/neg cas then pulled back to SW and recon by fire w/M-60, M-79 & grenades at that time they recd SA fire fm 428050. 1 or 2 snipers res: 1xUS WHA recon called DO and pulled back to BT431048 and called in 81mm & arty on 428050 CG-1-6 also engd on and expended M-60 ammo DO comp at 1746 evac to 27 surg.	M	JTH
82	1855		196th Bde, C-4-31, AT875387 at 1550H, recd 3 to 4 rds AK-47 fire, neg cas, called in arty with unk res.		JTH
83	1830		11th Bde, HQ 11th Bde, LZ Cork at 1812H, LZ Cork receiving incoming mortar rds at this time, so far they have recd 20 rds 82mm, 1840H firing stopped res unk at this time, 1900H recd 30 rds 82mm MCD counter mortar fire by .50 cal, gunships & flares on call but weather very bad.	CG, C/S, G3	JTH
84	0940		11th Bde, Aerp Scout request, VR msn, Vernon Lake II AO, 070730 - 071130H call sign Purple Reels 79y, freq: 52.00, appvd to 1130H, psed to Avn, psed to 11th Bde, Cpt Heyman.		JTH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CALL 230-3462

11

11

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CHU LAI, RVN

F HÔM

YQ

NOV
0001

DATE
6 Dec 68

HOUR
2100

6 Dec 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

TABLE 1.

85

2130H

1st CAG, DAP 1-3-3, BS664985 en: BT657033 &
BS653993 at 2045H, intell fm will chief: rpt
that 130 VC are to hit CAPs 1-3-4 and 1-3-3 tonight, one VC Co rpted at Dong Le (3) PFs have left the village.

86

2245

1st CAG, CAP 1-3-3, BS640973 en: BS638973 at
1400H ptl moving into Thuong Hoa (2) and spotted
1 VC. Eng Res: 1 VC KIA.

87

2325

DTOC, 5 Sp Forces GA, Dien Phous A-102,
P-264, cont 061500. P-262 closed 051800.
P-265, 266, 267 will dept as sched. psd to
198th - PFC Trogdon, 198th - Sp Hansen.

88

2400

CPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont combat
opns in zone with light contact being rptd
throughout the AO. In the Chu Lai TACH Recon-
5-46 airmd fm a PZ vic BS546825 to LZ Buff at
1400H. Recon-5-46 airmd fm LZ Buff to LZ Gator
at 1457H. A-5-46 airmd fm a PZ vic BS475878
to LZ Gator at 1500H. In the Duc Pho AO D-3-1
conducted a CA fm LZ Dragon to a cold LZ vic
BS693584 at 0902H.

89

24.00

Americial Daily Totals: 2 NVA KIA, 41 VC KIA,
NVA Dide, 1 KHA, 6 WHA(E), 1 WHA(M)/

90

24.00

Journal Closed.

1. TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

WADE E. MEDBERY, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

DA FORM 1594
NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

EPIC/2000

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 6 DEC 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
138th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-5 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BT485967</u>			
B Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
C Co	<u>BT396145</u>			
D Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
Recon	<u>BT424052</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT205432</u>			
B Co	<u>BT046420</u>			
C Co	<u>BT054456</u>			
D Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
E Co	<u>"</u>			
Recon	<u>BT142487</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
Recon	<u>BS578961</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

Initial (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT239142		
A CO	BT183068		
B CO	BT232125		
C CO	BT239142		
D CO	BT188157		
E CO	BT239142		
RECON	CHU LAI		
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT549016		
1/16 Arty Bn CP	BT550010		
A Btry	BS571963		
B Btry	BS540824		
C Btry	BT239141		
D Btry	BT439075		
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383		
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS752436		
A CO	BS798513		
B CO	BS752436		
C CO	BS812383		
D CO	BS731528		
E CO	BS731528		
Recon	BS735432		
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS872324		
A CO	BS872324		
B CO	BS932222		
C CO	BS819403		

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	<u>BS932222</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS932222</u>	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS394599</u>	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS496111</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS334528</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS334528</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS334549</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS349599</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS349599</u>	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS432482</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS451480</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS435486</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	<u>BS349599</u>	_____
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

<u>1/1 Cav (Armor) CP</u>	<u>BT231315</u>			
A Tro	<u>BT231315</u>			
B Tro	<u>BT214436</u>	<u>BT199389</u>		
C Tro	<u>BT231315</u>	<u>BT225430</u>		
<u>7/8th Cav (Air)</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
<u>Div Arty</u>	<u>"</u>			
<u>3d Bn 16th Arty CP</u>	<u>BT515040</u>			
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>			
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>			
C Btry	<u>BT028341</u>	<u>AT989249</u>		
<u>3d Bn 18th Arty CP</u>	<u>BT511040</u>			
A Btry	<u>BT389143</u>			
B Btry	<u>BT028341</u>			
C Btry	<u>BS812396</u>	<u>BS731527</u>		
<u>1st Bn 22d Arty CP</u>	<u>BT530037</u>			
A Btry	<u>BT395144</u>			
B Btry	<u>BS573965</u>	<u>BS630854</u>		
C Btry	<u>BS757432</u>	<u>BS869318</u>		
D Btry	<u>BS630853</u>			
<u>6th Bn 56th Arty CP</u>	<u>BT564044</u>			
<u>G/55th Arty</u>	<u>BT529112</u>			
<u>196th Inf Bde CP</u>	<u>BT133453</u>			
<u>2-1st Inf Bn CP</u>	<u>BT027342</u>			
A Co	<u>BT090404</u>			
B Co	<u>BT027342</u>			
C Co	<u>AT946344</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

105th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>AT869359</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT001370</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BT077295</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT112229</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT033235</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT044209</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT916346</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT876344</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT837337</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990280</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT046278</u>	_____	_____	_____
7-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-82d Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	<u>AT946343</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT130449</u>	_____	_____	_____

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 370-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 7 Dec 68	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		Journal Opened.		h	
2	0015		196th Bde., firefly AT800295 along Song Thu Bon river S. to AT952187 res: 60 sampans dest.		h	
3	0100		196th Bde, TOC a/observer, AT816265 at 2345H, obs 1 sampan on E. bank of river, engd w/artillery res: 1 sampan dest.		h	
4	0200		1/1 Cav, B-1-1, BT212436 at 0100H, recd 1 satchel charge and 1 81mm rd outside perm NCD.		h	
5	0600		CLDC, Normal daylight working conditions at 0700 hrs.			
6	0630		198th A/1/6 BT480063 at 0610H. Amb dtnd 1 VN male, 20 to 25 yrs old, no ID. Will evac to Bayonet.		h	
7	1500(Dlyd)		DTOC Amcal Div Cpt Miller. AO ext into Nong Son SF Camp W boundary Song Thu Bon River till 152400H. Coordination by Maj Medbery and LTC Longino. AO ext is only good provided 196th Bde makes direct and frequent liaison w/the Nong Son SE Camp.	PSE, Sgt Hooks	h	
8	0730		11th A/3/1 BS785505 at 0655H. Recd fire fm 4 or 5 AW fm UNSEF. Contact broken at 0715H. NCD.		h	
9	0830		III MAF, Co C 5th SF. Sitrep #340, opnal data. TIEN PHUOC A-102: C-261, P-264 cont. C-261 will rtn 7 Dec. F-262 closed 051800H. P-265 266, 267 will DEPT as scheduled. GIA VUC - C-279 cont to supt at Throng Duc. S-290, 291, 293-4 cont. P-285, 286 closed 051800H. HA THANH - P-276 cont. C-277, S-278, P-282, 283 closed 051800H. S-280, 281 DEPT as scheduled. P-279 48 hr dly. HA TO - C-225, P-226 cont. P-223, 224 closed 051800H. C-227, P-228 DEPT as scheduled. TRA BONG - A-107: S-193, 194 cont. C-192 closed 061000H. C-195 DEPT as scheduled. S-196 will DEPT as scheduled. MINH LONG - P-216, S-217 cont. S-212, P-214 closed 051300H. C-215 closed 051500H. C-218 DEPTD 060600H. C-219 will DEPT 071900H (Change coord w/C-218. C-218 participating			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 320-344)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	7 Dec 68	2400	7 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
9	0830	(Con't)	in opn "Robin Hood".			JH
10	0820		11th B/3/1 BS750447 at 0815H. 1 VC hiding in hole, he wouldn't come out. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID card.		M	JH
11	0855		11th CC BS813315 at 0845H. 3 VCS CIA, evading wearing PJ's. Evac to Bronco.			JH
12	0820		1st CAG, CAP 131 BS555882-544886. Recd intel fm villagers of VC in area, Swept intell grid and fd 1 M-72 LAW and tunnel that had been used recently. Res: blew all tunnels and brought back 1 M-72, neg cas. (INFO ONLY)			JH
13	0840		196th G/3/21 BT111232 at 0650H. Engd 1 VC evdg at 25 meters. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg pack or wpns.		M	JH
14	0840		196th G/3/21 BT112233 at 0710H. Engd 1 VC evdg at 300 meters. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg pack or wpr.		M	JH
15	0900		196th A/3/21 BT102306 at 0730H. Engd 7 VC evdg at 300 meters. Res: 3 VC KIA, neg ID, wpns or packs.		M	JH
16	0915		1-1 Cav F-8th BT201463 at 0905H. 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.		M	JH
17	0915		1-1 F-8th BT189474 at 0910H. 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.		M	JH
18	1830	(Dlyd)	198th WARLORD req for 7 Dec 68. #1 BS6695 6687 - 7395 - 7287, 7785 - 7783. Frdlys: A/5/46 BS669911. SERENE TALONS 79 - 59.80. Goes into ARVN AO ext - are neg ARVN frdlys - for snatch msn. #2 BT2010 - 2005 - 2905 - 2910. Neg frdlys. COLD CLUTTER 79 - 64415. #3 BS4387 - 5088 5088 - 5418. Frdlys: 1/5/46 BS479859, B BS485838 At an unk time D/5/46 will ins 2 elem at 4478 and 4780 (these areas are BS) contact SERENE TALONS 79, 59.80, prior to entering AO contact STEWART PESO 79, 58.50. Passed priority #1&2 to Aero Scts.			JH
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
3

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 7 Dec 68

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 7 Dec 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	1830	(Dlyd)	198th BLUEGHOST req for 7 Dec 68. AT9513 - 9505 BT0305 - 0313. Neg frdllys. Contact: COLD CLUTTER 79 - 64.15. STEWART PESO 79 - 58.50 before entering AO. Passed to 1-1 Cav at 071035H to Sgt Thompson.		JH
20	1000		DTOC Cpt Hayward. Trail Dust msg for 8 Dec 68. Hades Hotel primary tgt: approved TOT: 0900H BT2604 - 2206 - 2311 - 2613. Hvy suppression and rtn of fire for fire. COLD CLUTTER 79 - 64.15, Bowman. SHERRY EFFORT 36 - 68.60, Bowman. REGAIN LADDER 36 - 68.65, BT232123. BOLO MEMBER 36 - 46.85, BT183068. REGAIN LADDER 36 is close to flight path between 2311 and 2613 BT. Passed to 198th. Disapproved Maj Medbery.		JH
21	1025		1-1 C Trp BT259408 at 1000H. Dtnd 1 MAM evac to Hawk Hill. Also blew bnkr at loc. Res in 1000 lbs of rice dest. It was not known that rice was in the bnkr when blown.		JH
22	1015		54th Med Det Dustoff 67-17470 BS724797 at 0800H. Recd AW fire fm above loc. Acft took 1 hit, neg cas, cont to fly.		JH
23	1035		1-1 B Trp BT208458 at 1027H. Dtnd 2 MAM evac to Hawk Hill.		JH
24	1037		11th A/3/1 BS784415 at 0940H. 4 VC KIA evading. 5 warning shots fired, but they did not stop so fired at VC. Unit is presently checking out a tunnel complex fd at loc.	M	JH
25	1047		11th ARVN recon ARMV fm BS491602 to QN. PZ 0930H - LZ 0940H. PZ 0951H - LZ 1001H, comp.	M	JH
26	1050		198th B/1/52 BT236122 at 1000H. Dtnd 1 VN female age 18 to 22 yrs old, no ID wearing civ clothes. Attempted to evade. Will evac when they reach an LZ to Bayonet.		JH
27	1053		198th 1/52 BT256123 at 1030H. Bde S2 Air recd hvy ground fire fm the above coord. Called in fire man w/unlk res.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 42

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

HTC-2460

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Dec 68

2400

7 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1115		11th Aero Scts BS352434 at 1050H. Engd 2 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
29	1010		11th R/3/1 BS735424 at 0945H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
30	1035		11th LRP Montana has been extd at 1025H, fm BS434508 to Duc Pho. Reason: Time expired.	PSE,	
31	1040		CLDC Tower 53 BT570023 at 1030H. Recd 5 rds of sniper fire, neg cas. Passed to 198th By CLDC to check area. Passed to MI By CLDC.		
32	1145		1-1 A/1/46 OPCON to 1-1 Cav BT215457 at 1135H. Engd 3 MAM evading. Res: 3 VC KIA, dressed in blk PJ's, neg wpns or ID.	M	
33	1145		1-1 A/1/46 BT215475 at 1135H. Dtnd 4 MAM, evac to Hawk Hill, neg wpns or ID.		
34	1210		TIEN PHUOC B-1 BT185184 at 0945H. Opn P-264 engd 1 sqd VC in hasty amb. Res: FRDLI: neg! EN: 1 VC KIA, 1 K44 CIA.		
35	1215		BA TO USASF A-1 BS554392 at 0930H. C-227 OPN ROBIN HOOD, ambd 3 VC. Res: FRDLI: neg! EN: 3 VC KIA, 2 AK44, 1 MAS 36, 1 CIDG rucksack, US field equip CIA.		
36	1220		198th B/1/52 BT246120 at 1050H. Fd 3 M-26 HG w/trip wire attached. Blown in place. 1130H BT249121 dtnd 1 VN male, 35 yrs old. Wearing civ clothes and no ID. Evac to Bayonet, thru Bowman.		
37	1250		11th A/3/1 BS785505 at 1218H. 1 VC female evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA, 25 yrs old. Neg ID.	M	
38	1256		196th reg BLUEGHOST ASAP unit in contact A/4/31 vic AT914368 on CRATER MALLETT Cnd 62.85. A/4/31 KINGLY COLUMN - 67.00. Passed to 1-1 Cav at 1313H to Rumsey.		
39	1300		196th A/3/21 BT095316 at 1140H. Obsd 5 VC evdg, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA. Others evaded N.	M	

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

770-104

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 5	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7 Dec 68		TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
40	1300		196th A/3/21 BT098309 at 1115H. Followed blood trails fm early contact. Res: 1d 2 VC KIA by SA fire.	M		
41	1345		CLDC Blasting at quarry at 1730H. Notified the following: C/S, Sgt Loftis, G3, SP/4 Morgan, G2, SGM Lillard.			
42	1355		198th A/1/52 BT198078 at 1130H. Dtnd 1 MAM in civ clothes, neg wpn or ID. Evac to Bowman.			
43	1720		196th A/4/31 AT914368 at 1145H to 1545H. Fm 1145H to 1545H recd AW fire fm 50 to 75 meters W. Res: 1 US KHA, arty was called on susp en pen w/unk res. 1215H recd more AW fire fm 5 to 15 NVA at dug-in pens, freshly dug last night. Fm 120 meters W. Res: 1 US KHA. Arty was called w/unk res, and A Co pulled back. 1235H BT908364, A Co spotted 9 NVA evading SW at 800 meters. Arty was called in w/unk res. Gunships expended in area, 1240H they had A/S in that area until 1545H. W/unk res. A Co will move into area to make assessment. Notified C/S, Sgt Loftis, and G3, SP/4 Morgan.	M C/S, G3		
44	1430		1-1 A Trp BT160282 at 1415H. Fd 2 155 rds and several small tunnels, all dest.			
45	1455		11th D/1/20 BS357569 at 1445H. Engd 1 VC in hut. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M		
46	1510		196th A/4/31 AT916368. 1215H recd AW fire fm 5 to 15 NVA fm dug in pens, freshly dug last night. Res: 1 US KHA. Arty called in w/unk res. BT908364 at 1235H A/4/31 spotted 9 NVA evading SW at 800 meters, arty called gunships on station at 1240H, expended ammo, A/S at 1357H on res unk at this time.	C/S, G3, M Sgt Loftis and Sgt France		
47	1540		198th Bde, A-1-52, PZ 202077 LZ Bowman, PZ 1300H LZ 1343H.	M		
48	1540		198th Bde, R-1-6, PZ 444953 LZ Bayonet, PZ 1040H LZ 1139H.	M		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-248)

PAGE NO
6

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Dec 68

HOUR

DATE

2400

7 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1540		198th Bde, R-1-52 PZ Chu Lai LZ Bowman, PZ 1455H LZ 1510H	M	JH
50	1555		198th Bde, A-1-52 PZ Bowman PZ 1333H, LZ Chu Lai LZ 1435H.		JH
51	1610		198th Bde, Aero Scouts 5-46 (176 Avn), BS718923 en: BS718923 at 1515H, VR received 10xrnds SA fire fm vic BS718923, Aero Scouts fired into area obs 2xsecondary explo dest 8xstrucs, neg damage to E/C.		JH
52	1615		198th Bde, A-1-6 at 1529H, air move: PZ452058 PZ 1501H, LZ 434052 LZ 1529H comp	M	JH
53	1625		1/1 Cav, Aero Scout BT001098 at 1345H, took AW fire, retnd fire w/net assesment, dest 10xhuts.		JH
54	1645		198th Bde, B-1-52, BT257143 at 1605H, obs 15 VC in open wearing blk PJs and were approx 1000 m away. Arty called but area not checked due to change in msn.		JH
55	1725		196th Bde, A-3-21, BT098326 at 1200H, recd AW fire fm estimated 3xVC. retnd fire and arty was called in gunship expended in area at 1345H check of area fnd 3xVC KIA fm SA wons. they were green unis ages 20-30 and fnd wpns, 1xSKE SN 3113589, 1xBAR #249112, 1xM2 carb #7008512, 1xM-1 Gerrand #1132347.	M	JH
56	1730		Tam Ky request to turn in AO ext 241153 SE to 270123 NE to 286138 at this date 071730 (due to expire 092400H) appvd by G3, psd to 198 sgt Whiet.	FSE	JH
57	1730		196th Bde, C-3-21, BT135269 at 1340H, engd 1xVC evading res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn pack of ID.		JH
58	1750		Chu Lai Defense Command, condition White as of 1800Hrd TEA is A.		JH
59	1755		198th Bde, B-1-52, BT258128 at 1730H, Detain 4xVN females between the ages of 25 & 60 yrs old. they were carrying tobacco & paper enough		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Dec 68

2400

7 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	1755	(Cont'd)	for a Bn, evcd to Bayonet neg wpn or ID.		JH
60	1019		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-4, BT621019 at 1100H, rptd VC came in to Son Tral #1 and took 35xpeople by force. to BT648013 for school on use of wpns and methods of bringing fish and rice to the VC. CAP notifying Ben Son. From 648013 they were taken to 6504 believe a company located in area of that grid, notified 198th Sp Beacham.		JH
61	1117		Request for Aero Scouts for VR in VL II AO. time: 080730H to 081130H Dec 68, contact: Purple Reels 79y at Cork Freq: 52.00 fssd to Div Avn 071815H psst Lt Williams 1840H.		JH
62	1450		NAG, Da Nang, will be going into coord w/2 junk boats, 1plt of VN and 2 fishing craft armed, loc BT445128, time: 071800-080200H Dec 68, call sign: unk freq: 44.25 If anything comes up call "River Rats" psst to 198 Sp Kelly		JH
63	1635		196thBde, request for LRP Alabama, VL AT8817, LR AT9214 fm 08 Dec to 14 Dec. LZ not yet determined, man to obs enemy activity in area. B2, G3 map psst SSO notified, psst to Tam Ky Spiller 071745H, area cleared Cpt Duong psst to G2 Cpt Newkirk 071820H.		JH
64	1750		196th OP-2-1, BT001371 at 1850H, recd 2xunk type mort bds 100mtrs N of Perm. counter mort firewith unk res MCD.		JH
65	1820		Quang Ngai, Request for immediate gunships, BS520380 contact hvy for about 15 mins, requester is SF personnel, NW of BATO comp being attacked. call sign Dunmore Critic. call sign: freq: 32.90, need gunships now gunships and flare on the way. Gunships were on station and no contact in area Jake 45.		JH
66	1826		11th Bde, BS920190 at 1400H, VIP turned in: 4x60mm rds, 9x44-79 rds, 1x81mm illum rd, 1x 81mm mort rd, 1xM26 HG, 1x105mm arty rd, was paid 2,700 Ps all were dest.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 370-346)

PAGE NO.

8

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TDC

CCHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Dec 68

HOUR

DATE

2400

7 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67	1832		196th Bde, Gimlet OP-3-21, BT086232 at 1610H called arty on 2xVC in blk PJs 4000 mtrs SE, 1xVC KIA by arty confirmed by CC ship.	M	JH
68	1835		196th Bde, D-2-1 CPcon 4-31, AT835357 at 1640H dtnd 1 female, she said she would lead them to wounded NVA. She attempted to evade, and a Kit Carson engd her. Res: 1xVC KIA.		JH
69	1838		198th Bde, C2-5-46 Airmw/Lm Dottie to 684926 PZ 1805, LZ 1812 comp	M	JH
70	1850		196th Bde, CC-3-21, BT0523 at 1440H, recd 8 to 10 rds AK fire fm 1xVC dressed in PJs, VC evaded to a hut in northerly direction, engd w/M-16, res: in 1xVC KIA.	M	JH
71	1855		1/1 Cav, B Troop, BT203456 at 1030H, PFs working with B-1-1 had 1xMAM evading, res: 1xVC KIA. neg ID or wpn. 1/1 Cav are claiming 1xVC KIA.	M	JH
72	1900		1/1 Cav, B-1-1, BT212423 at 1745H, PFs fnd 1xSKS #5350 Info Only.		JH
73	1900		1/1 Cav, B-1-1, BT204460 at 1350H PF had 1xMAM evading Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
74	1900		1/1 Cav, B-1-1, BT215437 at 1530H, PFs had 1xChieu Hoi, w/neg wpn or ID, evas. will notify later, PFs are keeping Chieu Hoi tonight reason they say he knows where there is a wpn cache at BT218423, Info Only.		JH
75	2015		198th Bde, C(-) 5-46, BS687891, en: BS680895 at 1910H, recd 60 rds AK-47 fire, fired arty w/unk res. NCD.		Ch
76	2029		198th Bde, CAP 1-2-4, 443099 at 2015H, have hvy contact w/50-100 VC, Mayrequest gunships.		h
77	2030		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-4, BT621019, EN: BT648030 at 1100H, reaction force called and made amphibious landing, called gunships, reaction swept area w/neg contact, fnd area had been used recently, fnd bunkers, incident coincides		h

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1968

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 320-146)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Dec 68

2400

7 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
77	2030	(Cont'd)	w/intell fm previous night (ref entry #60).		h
78	2030		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-1, BS508883 MX, intel fm people say VC are collecting taxes. VC coming fm An Hoa, they are rptd to be in that area tonight. CLDC- Cpt Frgensen.		h
79	2030		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-8, BS576913 MX report fm villagers that 12-18 VC passed thru Phuoc Tong (1) about 1700H, moving toward Binh Son, VC commander was 2d Lt. Trinh Bo. CLDC, Cpt Torgensen		h
80	2040		196th Bde, A-3-21, BT093336 at 1330H while crossing rice paddy recd hvy AW fire, called arty and gunships, res: 1 WHA(M) area will be checked tomorrow.		h
81	2100		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-7, 342246 at 2000H, patrol encountered point man of est VC sqd, suspected of entering vill for chow, Viet LAP opened fire VC betnd SA fire and 2 HG, VC broke contact & mvd S. sweep area, neg res. Set into ambush.		h
82	2130		11th Bde, C-4-3, BS872436 LZ Thunder, at 1750H 1 BM with temp 103 dusted off, routing at 1835H to Due Pho.		h
83	2210		1/1 Cav, B-1-1, BT213436 at 2155H, recd 25 rds SA fire and 2 B-40 rkts, NCD.		h
84	2210		1/1 Cav, C-1-1, BT238447 at 2140H recd 2 M-79 rds res: 2 WHA (1 ARVN(E), 1 US (M)).		h
85	2215		196th Bde, 2-1, LZ Ross BT027342 at 1830H, VC civ turned in 1xM-72 LAW (complete) under VIP. Res: 1xIWC.	M	h
86	2230		11th Bde, TOC, cancell Nevada AO req fm 071300 to 140600H (7736-8036, 8031, 7731) New req: fm 080900H to 121600H BS6257, 6557, 6252, 6552. appvd by Cpt Carlton 2235H, psd to 11th Cpt Heyman 2245H.	SSD	h
87	2250		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-4, BT627004 at 2205, rd amb 5 VC, marine and PF amb served as reactionary	eng	h

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 7 Dec 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
190th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>		
1-0 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>		
A Co	<u>BT485967</u>		
B Co	<u>BT462072</u>		
C Co	<u>BT396145</u>		
D Co	<u>BT421047</u>		
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>		
Recon	<u>BT549016</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>		
A Co	<u>BT207438</u>		
B Co	<u>BT038411</u>		
C Co	<u>BT045439</u>		
D Co	<u>BT133453</u>		
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>		
Recon	<u>BT157473</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>		
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>		
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>		
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>		
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>		
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>		
Recon	<u>BS578961</u>		

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1st Bn (cont)

1/321 Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A CO

CHU LAI

B CO

BT259128

C CO

BT239142

D CO

BT188157

E CO

BT239142

RECON

BT231135

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BT571963

B Btry

BS540824

C Btry

BT239141

D Btry

BT439075

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A CO

BS731528

B CO

BS752436

C CO

BS752436

D CO

BT439075

E CO

BS731528

Recon

BS752436

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A CO

BS872324

B CO

BS932222

C CO

BS812383

2

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	<u>BS932222</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS932222</u>	_____	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS349599</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS324511</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS324511</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS363567</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS349599</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS349599</u>	_____	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS424477</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS455474</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS433493</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS432466</u>	_____	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS912383</u>	_____	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

<u>1/1 Cav (Armor) CP</u>	<u>BT231315</u>		
A Tro	<u>BS212436</u>		
B Tro	<u>BS231315</u>		
C Tro	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
<u>7/8th Cav (Air)</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
<u>Div Arty</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
<u>3d Bn 16th Arty CP</u>	<u>BT515040</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT106142</u>		
C Btry	<u>BT028341</u>	<u>AT089249</u>	
<u>3d Bn 18th Arty CP</u>	<u>BT511040</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT398143</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT028341</u>		
C Btry	<u>BS812396</u>	<u>BS731527</u>	
<u>1st Bn 22d Arty CP</u>	<u>BT530037</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT395144</u>		
B Btry	<u>BS573965</u>		
C Btry	<u>BS757432</u>		
D Btry	<u>BS630853</u>		
<u>6th Bn 56th Arty CP</u>	<u>BT464044</u>		
<u>G/55th Arty</u>	<u>BT429112</u>		
<u>196th Inf Bde CP</u>	<u>BT133453</u>		
<u>2-1st Inf Bn CP</u>	<u>BT027342</u>		
A Co	<u>BT085405</u>		
B Co	<u>BT027342</u>		
C Co	<u>AT946344</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

100th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	AT869359	AT869359	_____	_____
E Co	BT027342	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BT001370	BT043378	BT000315	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	BT052253	_____	_____	_____
A Co	BT078295	_____	_____	_____
B Co	BT052253	_____	_____	_____
C Co	BT131202	_____	_____	_____
D Co	BT018267	_____	_____	_____
E Co	BT052253	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BT131202	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	AT990260	_____	_____	_____
A Co	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
B Co	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
C Co	AT869359	_____	_____	_____
D Co	AT880345	_____	_____	_____
E Co	AT990280	_____	_____	_____
Recon	AT992282	_____	_____	_____
7-17 Cav (Armor)	BT133453	_____	_____	_____
3-92d Arty CP	BT133453	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	BT027340	AT946343	_____	_____
B Btry	BT051249	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	AT990250	AT869359	_____	_____
D Btry	BT130449	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 1		NO OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	8 Dec 68	2400	8 Dec 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		Journal Opened.		h				
2	072130	dlyd	11th Bde, A-1-20, BS449611 LZ Cork, at 1950H 1 EM stopped breathing cause unk. Requested dust off, compl 2020H to Chu Lai, given artificial respiration, last rpt listed as fair, cause unk.		h				
3	0100		A-5-46, BS478858 at 0022H A (2)(2) recd approx 20 rds, SA fire fm the S. arty not called due to proximity of friendly troops.		h				
4	0550		Tam Ky, PF, BT250150 at 1900H, RPA det BT 105mm rd. Res: 1 KHA, 2 WHA; 1 friendly mort tube dest.		h				
5	0630		GLDC, resume normal daylight working conditions at 0700H.		h				
6	0700		R/4/31 of the 196th LIB AT956255 at 0635H. VCS Chieu Hoi'd to them. 19 yrs old; had pack containing notebook. Will be evac to Baldy this morning. 0730H Lt Smith IPW notified.		h				
7	1547	(Dlyd)	Tam Ky AO ext req for 2nd ARVN, 6th Regt. Fm 090001H to 102400H. Fm BT200200 W to 190190 S to 190130 NE to 240150 SE to 260130 NE to 270140. Passed to 198th Sgt Kelly at 1925H. Disapproved by 198th Cpt Blanco. Passed to Tam Ky Sp Bishop 1945H.		h				
8	1707		196th 3/21 AO ext BT1329 - 1429 - 1427 - 1327 FSE, Cpt Krug Fm present to 082400H. To run extensive patrolling in this area. Passed to 1-1 Cav Gay 1930H. Approved by Maj Logan. Passed to PFC Trogon 196th 2245H.		h				
9	1840		198th WARLORD req #1. Coords: BS6695 - 7395 7287 - 7785 - 7783. Frdlys: A/3-2/5/46 BS705928 A-3/5/46 BS669904 - C-2/5/46 BS687927. Contact: SERENE TALONS 79 - 59.80. STEWART PESO 79 58.50. Passed to Aero Scts. #2 BT2010 - 2005 2905 - 2910. Neg frdlys. Contact: COAL CLUTTER 79 - 64.15. STEWART PESO 79 - 58.50. Passed to Aero Scts.		h				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	8 Dec 68	2400	8 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN						
10	2205(11yd)	11th 4/3 AO ext req fm BS908150 S along hwy 1 to 904135 SE along Song Dap Ong Khel River to 915120 E to South China Sea. Time: 080600H to 081700H. Col Shaw. Passed to 173d Bde 1030H. Approved by 173d ABN Bde Lt Seeler 2355H. Stay E of hwy 1 and E of RR Kulpuffs on hwy bridge and RR, stay N of river in 12 grid running E W. Passed to Cpt Hyman 11th Bde 080039H. Posted on G2 map.				FSE, Cpt Krug	16
11	0745	11th CC/4/3 BS919167 at 0730H. Dtd 3 VCS evdg ages 30 to 35, neg ID or docu, neg wpns. Will be evac to Bronco.					SH
12	0755	198th A/5/46 A1&A2 fm Gator to BS689919. FZ 0717H - LZ 0743H cold.				M	SH
13	0806	26th Engr C Co BS732548 at 1715H. 2 EM traveling S on QL-1 fm Dottie recd unk amount of sniper fire. 1 rd hit veh, glass fm windshield caused minor injuries to 1 EM, WHA(M).				M	SH
14	0810	1-1 F-8th BT239485 at 0755H. 1 MAM evading, res in 1 VC KIA. Neg ID or wpn.				M	SH
15	0815	11th B/4/3 AT803371 at 0741H. 1 VC evading: 1 VC CIA. 30 to 35 yrs old, no ID. Evac to Duc Pho.					SH
16	0820	11th B/4/21 BS455468 at 0743H. Ambd 1 NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA. 1 K44 CIA. #B2778. Approx 26 yrs old, wearing green camf fatuizes. Had pack w/32 rds K44 ammo.				M	SH
17	0825	11th B/4/3 AT933133 at 0810H. 1 VCS CIA. Evac to Bronco.					SH
18	0825	11th CC AT922265-912134-922155 at 0810H. 3 VCS CIA, no wpn or ID. Evac to Bronco.					SH
19	0825	11th B/4/3 AT933133 at 0805H. Spotted 1 VC evading. 1 VC KIA.				M	SH
20	0826	11th B/4/3 AT934131 at 0800H. 1 VC evading, 1 VC KIA. Neg ID or wpn, 30 yrs old.				M	SH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	8 Dec 68	2400	8 Dec 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
21	0830		11th Gunships/4/3 AT928134 at 0815H. 1 VC evd 1 VC KIA.	M	JH		
22	0850		11th Aero Scts BS449700 at 0835H. LOH recd approx 35 rds NW fire, they spotted 50 cal MG pit and they reqd helix. Neg res.		JH		
23	0920		11th B, R, /4/3 CA fm Charlie Brown to BS931123 PZ 0712H - LZ 0752H. Also CA to BS926169, R. BS919163 - BS926128, cold and comp.	M	JH		
24	1840(Dlyd)		198th BLUEGHOST #1, coords: BT2010, 2005, 2905 2910. Neg frdly. Contact: COAL GLITTER 79 64.15. Contact: STEWART PESO 79 - 58.50. Dis- approved - flown by Aero Scts. (SAME AREA)		JH		
25	1840(Dlyd)		198th WARLORD req #3, coord: BS4387, 5078 5481, 5088. Frdlys: A-2-2/5/46 BS479859 and B-1-1/5/46 BS480830. Contact: SERENE TALONS 79 - 59:80. Contact: STEWART PESO 79 - 58.50. Disapproved - not enough time for this man and all the others.		JH		
26	2030(Dlyd)		1st CAG, Tam Ky. Will be outside of AO tomorrow w/CAP 111, 113, req clearance in area. BT358120 NW up treeline, 342130, 335140, 324130. Passed to Sgt White 198th 2031H. Approved by 198th CAP unit check w/1-6. Passed to Tam Ky, Cpt Ross.	FSE, Cpt Krug	Kr		
27	1117		196th AO ext req fm 3/21 Inf. Time: 090600H to 141800H Dec 68. BT1329 to 1320 to 1331 and grid squares to E. Reason: A Co is going to set up a base on H.62 on border lines of AO want room to maneuver in area. Passed to 1-1 Cav at 1140H to Sgt Thompson. Approved by 1-1 Cav by Maj Logan. Passed to 196th Sp Franklin.	FSE, Cpt Miller	JH		
28	1025		11th LRP Nevada 1st at 1014H vic BS646539.	FSE, Cpt Krug	JH		
29	1140		9th Engr C Co BT390146 at 0925H. Fd 1 M-79, 1 20mm, M-60 rds, also fd illum rd in ammo can. Blew M-79 rd in place and brought rest of ammo back to C.P.		JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-348)					PAGE NO 4	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 8 Dec 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 8 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
30	1140		198th A/5/46 BS68891B at 0900H. Discovered 2 tunnels, 1 bunker and 300 lbs of old rice, were dest. Discovered 1 punji pit and was dest.			JH
31	1101		1-1 C Trp BT274395 at 1035H. 1 dtne fm this morning led them to a 82mm rds cache. There were 28 of 82mm rds. C trp will bring the rds into 1-1. Also 3,500 lbs of rice unpolished and will be evac to Hawk Hill.			JH
32	0800		III MAP, G3 Opns BS7786. AO ext req. USNAVADUDET desires to conduct an opn in Ancai area vic BS 7786 (Chan Thuan I) for dates: 122000H to 14-0600H Dec 68. Man: BIKlist apprehension. POSTED. Passed to 198th at 070817H to SP/4 Schwegler. Approved by 198th Sgt Holly. Approved by G3. MSG sent to III MAP, DTG 080410Z Dec 68.			JH
33	0858		Co C 5th SFGA, III MAP COC G3. TIEN PHUOC - C-261, P-264 cont. P-265 DEPT as scheduled. GIA VUC - C-279, S-291, C-293, P-294 cont. P-297 DEPTD and closed 6 Dec 68(neg). P-298 DEPTD 070600H to 080400H swp BS3430, 4123, 4130, 3423, 3628, 3928, 3926, 3626. P-299 will DEPT 070600H to 080400H(Same as P-298) P-300 will DEPT 090600H to 100400H (Same as P-299) P-301 will DEPT 100600H to 110600H (SAME AS P-300) HA THANH - C-276, S-280, 281 cont. P-284, 285 DEPT 060800H and closed 061800H(neg) Nong Son - P-72 cont. P-73 DEPTD 070600H to 111800H Amb at AT8243, 8245, 8545, 8643. P-74 will DEPT 081200H to 111200H RCN/Amb 201939, AT7939 7937. BA TO - C-227 cont. P-226, C-225 closed 061800H. P-228 cancelled. TRA BONG - S-193 194, C-195 cont. S-196 DEPTD as scheduled. S-197 will DEPT 090500H to 141000H RCN BS4087 BS1080, BS4587, 4580. MINH LONG - P-216, S-117 C-218 cont. C-219 DEPTD as scheduled. C-218 supports opn Robin Hood at BA TO.			JH
34	0935		1-1 Cav C Trp BT074395 at 0930H. Dtnd 16 MAM 1 dtne led trps to AK47 #J2186. Evac to Hawk Hill for further interrogation. (INFO ONLY)			JH
35	0943		198th A/1/6 BT428046 at 0914H. Req D/O for E	M		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-246)					PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 8 Dec 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 8 Dec 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
35	0943	(Con't)	WHA(E) fm M-79 mine. D/O comp at 0925H.			JH
36	1002		196th B/3/21, BT 064227, checked area of action that took place at 080230H. Fd 1 VC KIA by SA. Approx 25 years old, wearing green fatigue, and bukh hat, neg weapon or pack,	P		JH
37	1005		196th C/3/21, BT 139278, at 0805H, eng 2 NVA evading SW Res: 2 NVA KIA, Neg weapons or FD's	P		JH
38	1005		196th C/3/21, BT 132268, at 0815H, eng 2 VC evading; Res: 1 VC KIA, other evading into wood line, believed they wounded him, neg weapon or ID,	P		JH
39	1020		11th C&G 4/3, BS 933241, at 0730H, Ref journal entry number 11, Change to read 5 VC dtnd, neg ID or Wpn or Documents, evac to Bronco.			JH
40	1025		198th B-1-52, BT 267123, at 0930H, obs 1 enemy at 75m taking a bath in a stream he tried to evade but countered SA fire, Res: 1 NVA KIA, wearing NVA uniforms and web gear.			JH
			1 US carbine 1 US carbine, documents were found, ser, number will be called in later.	P		JH
41	1030		11th A-3-1, Adnim air move, LZ Dragon at 0830H to LZ Bronco at 0940H	P		JH
42	1040		198th, E-1-52 BT230135, at 0925H, fd 10 gals of un ploish rice and 5 gals pineapple wine, fd in tunnel and dest.			JH
43	1200		196th A-4-31, BT 915365, at 1115H, suspected 15-20 NVA holes along trail, Called D/O for 12 years old VN girl, D/O compat: Update 081230H Sgt Shallow reports gunships expended rds, Air strikes on station. Res so far 2 WHA (E)	P		JH
44	1255		1/1 B-1-1 cav, Bt215438, at 1100H, 1 Chieu Hoi, dressed in grayish green uniform, neg ID or wpn. Evc. Hawk hill, He should nitro s strach, greater 10'x6'. He also said there were six more mines in that area.			JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER: [Signature] [Name] [Grade] [Signature] [Name] [Grade]						

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	8 Dec 68	2400 8 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
45	1305	196th Bn-3-21, PZ Center PZ 1145H to LZ Chu Lai LZ 1211H	P	JH		
46	1305	196th D-3-21, PZ 019269, PZ 0907H to LZ Chu Lai LZ 1211H	P	JH		
47	1320	11th B-4-3, BS 934 131 at 1000H, obs'd 1 VC evading, Eng'd with small arms. Res: 1 VC KIA	P	JH		
48	1327	11th B-4-8, 924161&923144 at 1320H, Det 4 men at BS924161 and BS923144. 2 men were detained at each one of the coordinates, Info only.		JH		
49	1400	196th, LRP Alabama inserted at 1353H vic AT913149.		JH		
50	1410	9 th eng, BT202383, at 1016H, VN civ, turn in 60mm mortar rd. Reward 500 piastars, Blown in rice paddy.		JH		
51	1410	9th Eng, BT200385, at 1000H, VN Civ turned in 1 60mm mortar and 1 M-79 rd, reward 1,000.00 Piastars and blown in rice paddy.		JH		
52	1415	198th A-5-46, BT681911 at 1335H, Detain 4 VCS believed to be VC sympathizers. Between 40-50 yrs old. One had pack burns on shoulder. Will evac to Bayonet.		JH		
53	1445	196th NFZ 3-21, BT024258, at 1245H, 2 PFs were wounded by a mine while on patrol, 1 PF had minor leg wounds and treated in fld. other suffered head, leg, chest wounds. Dust off 1340H. Mine was M-26 H/G w/ trip wire xxxx across trail		JH		
54	1415	198th A-5-46, BT684916 at 1230H, fd numerous tunnels, Dest them. Nothing was fd in them.		JH		
55	1500	196th R-3-21, Amin Air move from PZ East PZ 1400H to LZ Chi Lai LZ 1437H		JH		
56	1450	196th C&C 3-21, BT120220at 1130H rec'd 5 rds automatic wpn fire, Neg hits or cas. At 2,000' speed 80 Knots.		JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 320-246)

PAGE NO. 7
NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 8 Dec 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 8 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57	1500		196th gunship 4-31, at 979316 at 1430H, Dest 1 bunker complex and a string of 4 holes. 1 VC evading Res: 1 VC KIA.	P	JH
58	1150		1st Combine Action Group, CaG 1-2-4, BT469079 at 1515H, Hit and run 16 year old VN girl, w/ internal bleeding. Hit by Army 2 1/2 ton trk. Neg markings on trk. Med evac to 312 evac. Information only.		JH
59	1515		196th, A-O extention request 3/21 inf into 1/1 cav A-O. BT1329 E to 1429 S 1428 E to 1628 S to 1627 A-O boundry. For ASAP to 141800H Dec. OP by C Co 3/21. Approved by Major Logan 1/1 Cav 081517H. Approved by G-3. Passed to 196th SP-4 Franklin also FSE. Sgt Hooks.		JH
60	1550		1st Combine Action Group Cap 1-3-4 BT621017 at 1455H USA wire man step on M-14 mine laying telephone lines, inside deffecive wire. Other US personal told him not to enter inside deffensive wire, but he didn't listen. Res: 1 US WHA (E), Dust off 081500H 312 Evc. Information only.		JH
61	1840		198th. Blue Ghost request Pre # 2 coordinates AT9513, BT0305, BT0313. Neg friendly's. Contact Coal Clutter 79, Frequency 64.15. Contact Stewart Reso 79, Frequency 58.50. Disapproved because of SF operation in the area.		JH
62	1330		1/1 Cav, 1 VCS- member farmers assoc, 47 years old, 2 Hamlet Guerrillas ages 17, 19; 4 VC MAMS 14, 15, 18, 20 years old, 1 VCI economic cadre, and 2 Hoi Chows, more to follow.		JH
63	1515		196th, AO extention request 2/1 inf into 1/1 cav AO. BT1340-N-to 1341-E-to 1541-S-to 1540 addition BT1441- 1442- 1542- 1541. Time 090430H to 092400H. Purpose suspect rice cache in area. approved by Major Logan 1/1 cav 081517 and approved by G-3. Passed to 196th Sp Franklin. Passed to Tam Ky Codner 081610. Disapproved by Lt Ellis, Passed to 196th Trogdon.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

8 Dec 68

2400

8 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	1540		196th A-4-31 AT919367 at 1645 h Reff journal #43, 1150H AT919367 rec'd light Av fire (AH-47) est 15-20 NVA in positions along trail. Res: 2 WHA Co comp 1218H. Arty and gunships fired from 1200-1210H. 7 Air strikes put in, A-4-31 is sweeping area 1540H. 1645H Swept area w/ neg results.		JH
65	1605		11th D-1-20 BS363579 at 1600H Obs 1 invid in black clothing, acrring a chieu Hoi slip, he turned himself in. Will be evac to Volunteer. IPW sp Castillo		JH
66	1705		ELDC, CLDC: contion white as of 081800H TEA:A		JH
67	1715		198th Aero Scouts BT280080 at 1650H spotted 1 hut and 2 green uniforms and were dest. At Grid BT251080 spotted 3 green uniforms pith helmet. At grid BT293071, spotted 3 green uniforms all were dest. AT grid BT 209076 spotted 7 huts and rec'd Av fire approx 5 rounds. Neg Damage also green uniforms and 2 tunnels, Dest all.		JH
68	1715		196th Closed Convoy 081715 at LZ Baldy from LZ Ross.		JH
69	1720		196th A-3-21 BT093333 at 1340H eng 15-20 VC, wearing green uniforms. Evad North. Res 9 VC KIA, 1 detained all had weapons but did not ring any of them. Evc to Center than to Baldy	C/S G-3 IIIMAF USARV	JH
70	1725		Cap 1-3-4 at 1500H PFA village chief and informers reported that at BS623878, to BS639974 and BS648972; one company of VC. Same people reported 95th Co reenforced w/ 1 extra plt is working in the Phu-Long Vic. At Phu-Long 4 Area they reported 1 2st Lt ve carrying a 45 pistol. Nguyen City. Cap 1-3-4 in process of conducting a zone sweep. More to follow. Passed to 198th Benham 1744H		JH
71	1743		196th C&C 2-1 AT8936 at 1705H rec'd Sa fire w/ neg cas. or Damage. Continued mission.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-2000

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 320-346)

PAGE NO.

9

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM	TO	
			0600	2400	
			8 Dec 68	8 Dec 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
72	1745		11th D-1-20 BS363583 at 1725H detain 1 VCS 35years old. Searched a hut near him and found 1 military type belt w/star on buckle and 7 uniforms Black, green and gray. 1 black PJs 1 NVA canteen and mesc mon supplies were evac. All other supplies dest.		JHM
73	1745		198th Bde, 5-46 A/S, 557824 at 1700H, A/S was called because three bunkerw were spotted by AB, res: 3 bunkers dest.		JHM
74	1750		11th Bde, C-4-3, 783377 at 1706H, captured 1 VCS 30-35 yrs old, evading, neg ID, evac to Hue Pho.		JHM
75	1820		11th Bde, Recon-3-1, 734436 at 1820H, 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID or weapons.		JHM
76	1820		123d Avn, Warlords, BS775845 at 1400H, flying VR man obs 3xgreen uniforms & recent digings on trenches.		JHM
77	1842		11th Bde, R-3-1, BS735440 at 1840H, 1 x VC evading, engd, res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn docs.	M	JHM
78	1530		196th bde, PF of 3-21, BT025256 at 1530H, sqd of PF working in N. Loc Son engd 2xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, captd 1 M-1 #901504, 2x Chicom HGs, US ammo pouch & pistol belt. 1xM-1 mag w/16 rds, 3xM-16 mags w/55 rds. Info Only.		JHM
79	1615		1/1 Cav, Request AO ext. fm BT222570 to 243 495 along & into ocean. time as soon as pos. to 312400H Dec 68. pass 2d ROK, Chung Youy - Sp Anders, contacted Chung Young to disregard pssd to 1/1 Cav, Americal div has no control over the coastal waters.		JHM
80	1830		198th Bde, A-5-46, BS667932 at 1730H, while extracting 2 A-5-46, gunship spotted 7 VC evading, engd, res: 1xVC KIA, neg wopn or ID.	M	JHM
81	1900		198th Bde, C-1-52 request tracker dog team for pick-up IRP rad 100900H 1-day, pssd to Div support Maj Coffman, appvd by Maj Coffman, pssd to 198th Sp Benham 081940H.		JHM
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Dec 68

2400

8 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
82	1950		198th Bde, C(3)(1)-5-46, BS630880 at 1940H, heard AK-47 fire, called arty and 81mm mort. neg res.		L
83	2010		196th Bde, C-4-31, AT896387 at 1825H, obs 1 NVA and 1 VC engd, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 VC KIA.	M	K
84	2130		11th Bde, CC-11th, 1720H, BS858306 CIA 1 VCS; 1730H BS843288 CIA 1 VCS; 1755H BS830330 CIA 2 VCS. evac to Bronco.		K
85	2140		198th Bde, Intsum, BT530009 at 0600H, LRP Kentucky inserted vic BT541012; walked into AO, box: BT4701-4799-5301-5399.	FSE, M	K
86	2230		196th Bde, DTOC, delete journal ent #69, rpt sent was erroneous.		K
87	2230		196th Bde, A-3-21, 095348 at 1630H, A-26 recd moderate M-16 and AK-47 fire, fm 200 mtrs N. they obsd 7 VC. w/green unif evading N. engd w/SA, res: 5 VC KIA. neg ID or mil equip.	III MAF, USARV	K
88	2230		196th Bde, A-4-31, 908368 at 1805, point sqd ran into cross fire fm N & SW, AW & SA fire. En pns were approx 20 mtrs apart. Res: 1 US KHA, got out of area did not engage.	C/S, G3, III MAF USARV	K
89	2230		196th Bde, A-3-21, 093346 at 1600H, A-16 obsd 5 VC w/wpns, engd Res: 3 VC KIA, neg ID or wpns	III MAF, USARV	K
90	2230		196th Bde, A-3-21, 097327 at 1645H, A-36 obsd 1xVC evading N. at 50 mtrs, engd, res: 1xVC KIA, neg mil equipment, Kit Carson Scout w/unit stated that this VC KIA was formerly a hamlet chief.		K
91	2315		198th Bde, D-5-46, BS538824 en: BS532825 at 2120H, D Co of LZ Buff spotted 30 lights moving towards Buff at a walking rate, approx 700 meters away fired arty & illum, Res: lights would go out when arty and illum fired, would come back on and move again when arty & illum was not being used. Arty caused large fire in vic BS504836, at 2235, D Co reports lights		K

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

 DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

1700-2000

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

11

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

DATE _____

HOUR

DATE _____

0001

8 Dec 68

24.00

8 Dec 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

12

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

91

2315(Cont'd)

are going out, will continue to obs & will check area in morning.

92

2319

1/1 Cav, B-1-1, BT214438 on: BT215435 at 2300H
B-1-1 recd 3 60mm rds & 15 rds of SA fire.
NCD.

93

2400

CPMS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd combat
opns in zone with light contact being rptd
throughout the AO. In the Oregon AO D-E (-)
Recon 3-21 airmvd fm a PZ vic BTO19269, LZ
Center, LZ East respectively to Chu Lai at 1137H
In the Chu Lai TAOR 2 plat A-5-46 conducted a
CA fm LZ Gator to a cold LZ vic BS689919 at
0743H. In the Duc Pho A-3-1 airmvd fm LZ Dragon
to LZ Bronze at 0940H, B-recon 4-3 conducted
a CA fm LZ Charlie Brown to 4 cold LZs vic BS
931123, BS926128, BS926169, BS919163 at 0752H.

96

2400

Americal Daily Totals: 3 WHA(E), 1 KHA,
1 WHA(M), 5 NVA KIA, 21 VC KIA, 3 IWC.

05

2400

Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE _____

WADE E. MEDBERRY, Maj, GS, April 63

SIGNATURE *Wade E. McElhiney*

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

HPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 8 Dec 68

Americal Division CP	CHU LAI			
150th Inf Bde CP	BT549016			
1-5 Inf Bn CP	BT462072			
A Co	BT485967			
B Co	BT462072			
C Co	BT396145			
D Co	BT421047			
E Co	BT462072			
Recon	BT549016			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	BT133453			
A Co	BT207438			
B Co	BT055423			
C Co	BT037433			
D Co	BT133453			
E Co	BT133453			
Recon	BT133453			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	BS578961			
A Co	BS578961			
B Co	BS578961			
C Co	BS630855			
D Co	BS538824			
E Co	BS538824			
Recon	BS578961			

1

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/52d (none)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A CO

BHU L&I

B CO

BT264118

C CO

BT239142

D CO

BT174114

E CO

BT239142

RECON

BT223136

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BS571963

B Btry

BS540824

C Btry

BT239141

D Btry

BT439075

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752435

A CO

BS812383

B CO

BS752436

C CO

BS752436

D CO

BS731528

E CO

BS731528

Recon

BS752436

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A CO

BS972324

B CO

BS932222

C CO

BS774378

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	<u>BS897232</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS932222</u>	_____	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS349599</u>			
A CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS320563</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS319581</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS362589</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS349599</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS349599</u>	_____	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS474525</u>			
A CO	<u>BS410460</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS470480</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS404484</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS432466</u>	_____	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>			
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>			

3
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

<u>1/1 Cav (Armor) CP</u>	<u>BT231315</u>			
A Tro	<u>BT231315</u>			
B Tro	<u>BT212435</u>			
C Tro	<u>BS231315</u>			
<u>7/5th Cav (Air)</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
<u>Div Arty</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
<u>3d Bn 16th Arty CP</u>	<u>BT525040</u>			
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>			
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>			
C Btry	<u>BT028341</u>	<u>AT989249</u>		
<u>3d Bn 18th Arty CP</u>	<u>BT511040</u>			
A Btry	<u>BT393143</u>			
B Btry	<u>BT028341</u>			
C Btry	<u>BS812395</u>	<u>BS731527</u>		
<u>1st Bn 32d Arty CP</u>	<u>BS530037</u>			
A Btry	<u>BT395144</u>	<u>BS448612</u>		
B Btry	<u>BS573965</u>			
C Btry	<u>BS757432</u>	<u>BS869318</u>		
D Btry	<u>BS630853</u>			
<u>6th Bn 56th Arty CP</u>	<u>BT564066</u>			
<u>G/55th Arty</u>	<u>BT529112</u>			
<u>196th Inf Bde CP</u>	<u>BT133453</u>			
<u>2-1st Inf Bn CP</u>	<u>BT027342</u>			
A Co	<u>BT090403</u>			
B Co	<u>BT027342</u>			
C Co	<u>AT9436344</u>			

4

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

156th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	AT869359	_____	_____	_____
E Co	BT027342	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BT001370	BT043378	BT003154	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	BT052253	_____	_____	_____
A Co	BT078295	_____	_____	_____
B Co	BT052253	_____	_____	_____
C Co	BT127284	_____	_____	_____
D Co	CHU LAI	_____	_____	_____
E Co	BT052253	_____	_____	_____
Recon	CHU LAI	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
A Co	AT921352	_____	_____	_____
B Co	BT00-250	_____	_____	_____
C Co	AT887283	_____	_____	_____
D Co	AT882347	_____	_____	_____
E Co	AT990280	_____	_____	_____
Recon	AT971267	_____	_____	_____
7-17 Cav (Armor)	BT133453	BT1238032	_____	_____
3-82d Arty CP	BT133453	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	BT027340	AT946343	_____	_____
B Btry	BT051249	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	AT990150	AT869359	_____	_____
D Btry	BT130449	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
1

NO OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 9 Dec 68

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 9 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal Opened		h
2	080940	dlyd	11th Bde, Request Aero Scouts for VR in the Vernon Lake II AO fm 090730H to 091130H Dec 68, contact: Purple Reels 79y at LZ Cork freq: 52.00 appvd-will pass to Avn, psd to 21th - Lt Diel.		
3	0100		198th Bde, CAP1-2-4, 1-6, BT456084 at 0015H VC walked into amb, engd, VC rnd fire, res: evaded SW.		h
4	0225		198th Bde, C-5-46, BS538823 on: BS542831 at 0130H, Recd 1 unk size mort rd in from of bunker #11 at LZ Buff, rnd arty, res: unk NCD.		h
5	0250		1/1 Cav, B-1-1, BT214438 at 0233H, Recd 2 rds of 60mm mort, 10 rds SA fire. NCD.		h
6	0545		Tan Ky, TOC, BT215439 at 2250H, PF recd SA fire and 3 rds 60mm mort, NCD.		h
7	0610		196th Bde, A-4-31, AT912368 at 1930H, eng 2 NVA 10 feet away, res: 1 NVA KIA.	M	h
8	0935		III MAF, Co C 5th SF, Sitrep #342, opnal data. TIEN PHUOC A-102 - P-264, 265 cont. C-261 closed 081200H. GIA VUC - A-103: C-279 cont to supt at Thung Duc. C-293, P-294 cont. S-290, 291 P-298 closed 071800H. P-299 DPTD as scheduled. S-302 DPTD 080500H to 121200H RCN/Amb BS4333, 4733, 4737, 4337. YH S-303 DPTD 080500H to 121800H RCN/Amb BS4425, 4825, 4829, 4429. HA THANH A-104 - C-276, S-280, 281 cont. P-286, 287 DPTD 070800H closed 071800H (Neg). S-288 will DEPT 101700H to 150600H RCN BS3770, 4070, 3776, 4076. P-289 will DEPT 110800H to 111700H swp BS3570, 3670, 3668, 3568. P-290 DPTD 080800H to 081000H swp BS4073, 7273, 4271, 7071. P-291 DPTD swp BS3672, 3872, 3870, 3670. BA TO A-106: C-227 cont (Opn Robin Hood) C-229 DPTD as scheduled. TRA BONG A-107: S-194, C-195, S-196 cont. S-193 closed 071900H. C-198 will DEPT 100500H to 151900H SID BS2192, 2189, 2989, 2991. MINH LONG A-108 P-216, S-217, S-219 cont. C-218 CONT (Opn Robin Hood)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Dec 68

2400

9 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0935	(Con't)	P-220 DPTD 080730H to 101800H RCN BS5260, 5257, 5957, 5660. P-221 DPTD 080630H to 111800H RCN BS5659, 5657, 6059, 6057.		SH
9	2230	(Dlyd)	11th COC. Req emergency CA-Col Donaldson declared C/S, G3, tactical emergency. Mtr atk and probe fm est Sapper plt vic BS9324. Req 5 slicks and 1 CC to CA fm Thunder to LZ vic BS932245. Reinforce plt to move. Passed to Maj Medbery 2235H. 2235H 11th Bde cancelled req by Cpt Heyman. 4-3 will use swift boats. Scrambled 2 flare ships and gunships. Req CG fm Div-passed to Maj Medbery Approved 2245H. 2300H resubmit CA req. Swift boats went aground 200 meters fm beach. Passed to Maj Medbery - passed to LTC Lawrence and he approved, passed to Col Treadwell - passed to Avn. 2315H 11th Bde cancelled CA by Maj Erickson. Reason: 11th Bde had decided that there was not a tactical emergency. LZ Charlie Brown 932222 recd 8 rds 82mm mtr fm vic BS932226 reqd gunships and flare, guns placed ordinance at vic 932226. Res: 2 sec exp. Covered suspect enemy loc w/fire. Res: dest: 4 sampans on lake vic BS925230. In contact by 2315H. Est 6 to 8 man on fce (mtr).	Maj Medbery, Cpt Stinson, Avn	SH
10	1615	(Dlyd)	Tam Ky req AO ext time: 090001H to 102400H. Fm BT200260 SW to 190190 SE to 200130 NE to 230150. Passed to 198th Sp Kelley. Approved by Sp Kelley. Passed to TIEN PHUOC SP 1630H. SASSY TRIPOD-55 Approved at 2230H. Passed to Tam Ky Sgt Spiller.	FSE, Cpt Krug	SH
11	0650		CLDC rtn to normal daylight working conditions effective 0700H.		SH
12	0705		198th PFUs/5/46 BS567977-568968 at 0650H. PFU ptl recd SA fire. Rtn fire w/SA and called arty vic BS560980. Neg cas. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK47 CIA. (INFO ONLY)		SH
13	0805		196th A/2/1 BT126402 at 0700H. Engd 1 VC wearing blk PJ's, evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg pck, w/in or ID. A PF w/A/2/1 said the VC was a VC. VC had docu, PF interpreter said paper read neg.	M	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFO-2000

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-368)

PAGE NO 3 NO OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION SHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 9 Dec 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 9 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	0805	(Con't)	VC in area. Papers will be ^{evac} extd to Ross, then to Baldy. IPW notified, Cpt Wolfe.		JHH
14	0807		GLDC Cpt Jurgensen BT5204 at 082030H. Bnkr # 731, 737, 738, 739 recd SA fire last night. Neg cas, neg res.		JHH
15	0813		198th R/5/46 BS542985-542983 at 0745H. Engd 12 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA, 2 AK47 CIA, 6 HG, 1 pck w/docu CIA. Unit still checking area. Notified IPW Cpt Wolfe.	M	JHH
16	0825		1-1 A Trp BT192284 at 0822H. Dtnd 1 indiv male will evac ^{evac} to Blackhawk (Hawk Hill)		JHH
17	0840		9th Engr BT308377 at 0803H. Fd 1-155mm rd in rice paddie. Blown in place.		JHH
18	N/A		11th CC/4/3 BS851350 at 0855H. 1 VCS, CIA evading evac to Duc Pho.		JHH
19	0900		1-1 F-8th BT179479 at 0800H. Dtnd 1 MAM, evac to Hawk Hill.		JHH
20	0900		1-1 CC BT174475 at 0800H. Dtnd 1 VCS, wounded in leg, Evac to Hawk Hill.		JHH
21	0915		198th CC/5/46 BS541973 at 0810H. Dtnd 2 VCS evac to Gator for interrogation.		JHH
22	0920		198th Sniffer msn readout, fm 0800H to 0900H. BT252092 - 255115 - 265113 - 263115 - 263117. Hvy readings. Passed to G-2 Air, Sgt Blake.	M	JHH
23	0927		1-1 GVN Trps BT191473 at 0845H. Dtnd 4 MAM evac to Hawk Hill.		JHH
24	0930		1st CAG, CAP 137 BS611939-630955 at 2000H, 8 Dec. Obsd lights moving at above coord. Called in arty. Res: 1 sec exp.		JHH
25	0930		26th Engr A Co BT032345 at 0910H. Mine blown in place, crater 1 ft by 1 ft. Blk smoke 30 ft high. Detected by mine detector. (small AP mine)		JHH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 9 Dec 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 9 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
26	0935		CLDC TO BT525043-521040 at 0715H. Bnkr 736 recd 2 burst of 4 to 5 rds of AW fire. Neg cas. Firm came fm above enemy loc.		JH			
27	0940		1-1 BLUES inst at 090710 Dec 68. BT192475. Working w/PRU.		JH			
28	0940		196th CC/4/31 AT998368 at 0725H. Recd 6 rds AW fire, neg hits, or cas. Acft cont msn.		JH			
29	0945		11th CC/4/3 BS863310 at 0215H. Dtnd 1 VCS, evac to thunder.		JH			
30	0945		11th CC/4/3 BS931251 at 0825H. 2 VC evading, res 2 VC KIA. Neg wpn, ID or docu.	M	JH			
31	0945		198th D/1/52 BT165107-164104 at 0917H. Recd SA fire, fm sqd size elem. Called arty and 81mm fire. Will check area when firing stops.		JH			
32	0950		39th Engr C Co BS707608-727598 at 0730H. Spotted 4 VC preparing to snipe at mine swp team. Action taken, fired 3 rds, 105mm. VC disappeared. Neg confirmed res.		JH			
33	0955		196th ARMV comp. 3/21 B fm Center to BT073226. PZ 0700H - LZ 0730H.	M	JH			
34	1010		196th B/1/46 BT084432 at 0915H. Fd 1 anti pers mine, home made, 4 inches in dia, 6 inches high. w/ a US M-2 firing device. Blown in place through shrapnel out to 4 meters, crater 6 inches by 12 inches.		JH			
35	1014		196th E/3/21 BT034319 at 0920H. Engd 2 VC evdg. Res: 2 VC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JH			
36	1020		1-1 F-8th BT192475 at 0950H. LOH went down w/mech problems. 2 US evac to Balay. Nature of injury unk. NFI. Div Avn Lt McCreary.	C/S, Sgt Loftis G3, Sp Margan.	JH			
37	0915		11th E Trp 1st Cav BS935225 at 0730H. 1 VC w/leg blown off. Brought to there loc on the Hard Stand. People in the village brought him there. Said his leg was blown off by a mtr rd		JH			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
5

NO OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Dec 68

2400

9 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	0915	(Con't)	Last night, evac to Duc Pho. Notified IPW, Cpt Wolfe.		JH
38	1715	(Dlyd)	198th WARLORD req #1 BS6890, 6882, 7390, 7682. Contact: SERENE TALONS 79 - 59.80. Frdlys: C 2/5/46 BS688933. Passed to Div Avn. #2 BT181 1805, 2805, 2811. Neg frdlys. Contact: GOLD ELUTTER 79 - 64.15. Contact: STEWARD PESO 79 58.50, before entering AO. Passed to Div Avn.		JH
39	1040		196th A/2/1 BT135406 at 0835H. Recd approx 150 rds AK47 fire, 100 rds M-16 fire, 10 rds M-79 fire. Res: 1 PF slightly wounded, will be dusted off routine. Fire rtnd, swpt area rd 24 crocks of unpolished rice, approx 7000 lbs. Being extd this time, contact broken 0945H. Searching area at this time.		JH
40	1040		1-1 F-8th BLUES extd at 1035H BT192475.		JH
41	1043		196th B/3/21 BT052232 at 1000H. Obsd 12 VC evading E on trail. Engd at 250 meters. Res: 3 VC KIA and 1 VC WIA, CIA. Approx age of VC are 25 yrs old. VC had packs, w/rice and unif neg wpns or ID. However 1 wpn was obsd of the 12 VC. VC CIA evac at 1015H for med care and interrogation. Unit swpt area for more poss VC KIA. Evac to Baldy, then to DaNang. IPW Sp Castillo notified.		JH
42	1045		198th LRP Kentucky BT529078 at 0905H. LRP Kentucky FSE was extd at 0905H started walking toward NE and comp extd at 1015H. Reason: psn was compromised at 0600H they rptd spotting 2 VC in tree approx 100 meters fm their loc. Could not eng because the VC went down the tree as soon as they were seen and the canopy was too thick.		JH
43	1100		196th A/26th Engr BT032345 at 0910H. Detected mine on rte 535, and detonated it in place. Crater 1 ft by 1 ft, blk smoke 30 ft high. Believe to be small anti pers mine.		JH
44	1110		198th C/5/46 LZ Dottie at 1000H. PF tried to sell (fd 1 M-16 rifle #876572) to Gator. PP	M	JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-348)

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Dec 68

2400

9 Dec 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1110	(Cont'd)	FF taken to Binh Son. Res: 1 IWC.		JH
45	1130		198th BT174114-161104 D/1/52 at 0930H. Obsd 2 VC evading SW fired arty w/neg res.		JH
46	1135		198th B/1/52 BT264119 at 0950H. B/1/52 fd 1 VC grave. VC killed by SA, 20 to 25 yrs old. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
47	1138		198th B/1/52 BT204119 at 1000H. Suffered 4 US WHA(E) fm M-26 BT. Evac to 27th Surg. D/O comp at 1007H.	M C/S, G3	JH
48	1140		198th B/1/52 BT267116-275117 at 1025H. Recd SA fire, called arty. NEG cas or res.		JH
49	1201		1-1 B Trp BT226445 at 1150H. Det 3 VCS and 1 Chieu Hoi, and 48 refugees. Will evac to Hawk Hill. Passed to IPW Sp Castillo.		JH
50	1240		11th ARMV comp. B/4/21 fm BS470480 to Amy. PZ 0905H - LZ 0932H. B-1 fm Amy to BS458608. PZ 1020H - LZ 1032H. C-1 fm BS458608 to Amy. PZ 1040H - LZ 1045H.	M	JH
51	1305		11th CC/3/1 BS798438 at 1215H. 1 VC CIA evad. 1 VC CIA evad. BS808430. Evac to Duc Pho.		JH
52	1305		196th F-17th Cav BT126403 at 1200H. Working w/A/2/1 unit fd small type VC/NVA base area consisting of 8 huts which were well camf, well constructed. Would hold 6 to 8 pers. Numerous spiderholes in area. Kit Carson sct believes this area was used as early as this morning. Huts were dest, and the search of area cont.		JH
53	1312		196th 3/21 AC ext req fm BT1432 E to 1632 S to 1628 N to 1428. ASAP to 141800H. Opns by C/3/21 in area planned due to many sightings of VC/NVA. Approved by Maj Logan 1-1 Cav. Approved by G3. Passed to 196th Sp Franklin.	M FSE, Cpt Miller	JH
54	1313		11th C/4/3 BS796400 at 1305H. 1 VCS 45 yrs old. Neg ID, CIA and evac to Duc Pho.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO
7

NO OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

1700 9 Dec 68

2000 9 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	1430		11th ARMV comp C/1/31 fm AMV to B/1/31. PZ 1315H - LZ 1324H. PZ 1403H - LZ 1415H.	M	
56	1310		11th B/1/20 BS324582 at 1255H. Engd 2 VC evdy. Res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID cards had packs, containing rice.	M	
57	1340		11th CC/3/1 BS732408-735465 at 1044H. 2 VCS evading, CIA 1 at each grid coord.		
58	1348		198th B/1/52 BT267116 at 1215H. Dtd 3 VCS w/2 small children, VCS have knowledge of VC activity in area.		
59	1407		198th B/1/52 BT267116 at 1355H. Co rptd finding a field exp antenna made w/US type wire approx 20 ft long sticking straight up, no movement in air. Antenna dist.	BRU	
60	1425		1st CAG BT537104. CAP units will be firing live fire on the beach vic of above coord fm 1800H to 2200H all week. They will be practicing night firing. Passed to CLDC, Sgt O'Malley, 1st CAG passed to C/S, Sgt Loftis 198th, Sp Hansen, G-2, MSG LaPoint, G-3, SP/4 Morgan.		
61	1430		11th C/4/3 BS796400 at 1330H. Stopped a trk and apprehended 2 VCS, carrying 50,000 P's they claim it's for their bussness. Claim they are traveling fm DaNang to Saigon. 1 EM escorted trk to Duc Pho for further evaluation. Passed to IFW Sp Powers.		
62	1605		1-1 B Trp BT226445 at 1600H. Coad and engd 2 MAY evading. Res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns, or ID.	X	
63	1745		CLDC Sgt Kent. Condition white effective 1800H. TRA is A.		
64	1808		11th CC/3/1 BS804451 at 1745H. 1 VCS CIA at BS804451, 1 VCS CIA at BS795475. Both VCS evac to bronco.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 320-346)					PAGE NO 8	NO. OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	9 Dec 68	2400 9 Dec 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
65	1630		11th CC Ship BS600540 at 1545H. 1 VCS CIA, evac to Amy and then to Duc Pho, neg wpn or ID.		JHM	
66	1810		11th A/4/21 BS401457 at 1725H. Fd 1 AK47 # 12069622. Wpn in exceptionally good condition except for broken stock.	M		
67	1747		11th Bde, A-4-3, BS878313 at 1720H, 1 VCS CIA, neg wpn, ID or docs, evac to Duc Pho.		JHM	
68	1520		11th Bde, B-3-1, BS763408 at 1510H, engd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA. 20-25 yrs old, no ID or papers.	M		
69	1520		11th Bde, A-4/3, BS870370 at 1505H, CIA, 1 MAM 41 yrs old no ID evac to Thunder.		JHM	
70	1400		11th Bde, D-4-21, BS411483 at 1300H, disc 1 VC KIA by SA fire, also 100 lbs unpolished rice, rice was dest. VC was dead 3 days.			
71	1440		198th Bde, CLDC, in Sub sector I they will be blowing spider holes for the next couple of hours.	C/S, G3	JHM	
72	1522		1st CAG, MTTI, BT303188 en: BT289147 at 0700H, patrol spotted movement, patrol opened fire with small arms fire. res: 1 VC female KIA, carrying rice, 2 VC wounded evaded capture. Ptl checked area, came upon 5 huts containing a approx 200 lbs rice which was dest. Info Only			
73	1540		11th Bde, A-4-21, BS410452 at 1316H, engd 12 NVA, 2 automatic weapons, res: 2 US WHA, 2 NVA KIA, captured 20 packs, 1 M-1 carb CIA #423612 also fnd mapboard, med equip, 8 huts, dust off com-completed 091450H Duc Pho, all evac to AMY. docs neg.	M	JHM	
74	1548		196th Bde, D-4-31, AT893361 at 1400H, engd 1 NVA evading fm hut, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 pack w/ clothes and rice, searched hut, NVA evaded fm and fnd 1 NVA will evac to LZ Baldy. both NVA wore green uniforms also fnd 1 ton of rice and de detained 4 VCS, will evac to Baldy, psd to IFW	M		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 220-346)						PAGE NO 9		NO OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR 0001	DATE 9 Dec 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 9 Dec 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
75	1703		GLDC, CLDC reports Eng will be detonating "dud" M-79 rds at 1730H.					JH	
76	1705		198th Bde, Blue Ghost request priority #1 coords AT9513, AT9505, BT0313, BT0305 neg friendlies, contact Coal Cutter 79 freq 64.5 contact Stewart Peso 79 freq 58.50 disappvd due to SF/CIDG opns in the same vic.					JH	
77	1715		198th Bde, Warlord req priority III, 4381, 5378, 5481, 5088, contact Serene Talons 79 freq 59.80 friendlies A-2-2-5/46 478858, B-1-1 5/46 480830, contact Stewart Peso 79 at freq 58.50 prior to entering AO. not flown due to maintenance problems.					JH	
78	1755		198th Bde, B-1-52, BT272122, en: BT272122 at 1605H, engd 3 VC res: 2 VC KIA other evaded NW, they were in hut wearing blk PJs and pack when spotted, they had med supply and old green uniforms in packs. In hut were 2 sweat shirts w/labels fm Tam Ky, also LRP bag and a poncho liner. The 2 KIA were 30-35 yrs old, the one that got away was 20 yrs old.				H	JH	
79	1830		1st CAG, 1 com pct gp, BT374155 at 1100H, pti came across house being used by VC. LOC of house BT364138 fnd docs in house, also fnd many caves around and under house, res: house and many caves dest, docs brought back to compound and will be fwd to Ly Tin dist HQ. equip neg, doc 1, diary, several letters, one list of VC names.					JH	
80	1850		1/1 Cav, B-1-1, BT215437, at 1823H, B Troop received 300 rds AW and SA fire. Neg cas and damage at this time.					JH	
81	1900		Agent, at 1000H, 071000h 2 U/I VC Bns vic BT366033 & BT388035. confirmed strength of 400 with 100 coolies. units had 2 105mm howitzers 4x81mm mortars, 3xdouble barreled AA MGs, 2xflame throwers, 6x .30 cal HMG, 11xBARs, 2xU/2 rocket launchers. msn unk (B/6). pssd to 198th Schwegler at 092010H				1st CAG, CLDC	JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

WPC-Japan

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 9 Dec 68		TO HOUR DATE 2100 9 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
82	1915		196th Bde, F-17 Cav, BT108477, 1810H find 100 feet of trench line and 1 new constructed bunker.		JH	
83	2000		196th A-4-31, AT930360, 1855H, recd 6 rds, SA fire fm SW, neg cas, called arty w/unlk res.		JH	
84	1345		11th Bde, Aero Scouts req, VR Vrn Lke II, 100730 - 101130H Dec 68, cont Purple Reels 79 y freq: 52.00 LZ Cork, appvd, pass to div Avn & 11th, psdd to ASC opns off Lt Williams, psdd to 11th Bde, Sgt Conrad 100210H.		JH	
85	1918		196th Bde, C-3-21, BT145280 at 1805H obsd 2 VC evading engd res: 1 VC KIA.		JH	
86	2000		11th, C-1-20, BS308595 at 1615H, engd 1 VC evading res: 1 VC KIA, approx 20 yrs old, w/blk PJs, pack w/small amount of rice.	M	JH	
87	2027		198th, C-5-46, BS654877 at 1950H, C-33 heard SA fire 900 mtrs fm psn, firing not directed at them. called arty on area that firing was coming fm, firing stopped.		JH	
88	2045		196th Bde, 3-21, Gimlet OP on center, BT085236 at 2045, obs 5 lights 3500 mtrs SE of their loc called arty, res: 1 small sec explo (poss HG)		JH	
89	2125		1/1 Cav, B-1-1, BT215435 at 1100H, 1 Chieu Hoi w/K-44 grey clothes 16 yrs old (enr type) credit to PFO.		JH	
90	2125		1/1 Cav, B-1-1, BT225440 at 1500H, 1 Chieu Hoi grey clothes 30 yrs old, neg ID or wpn, enr type		JH	
91	2145		196th B-4-31, LZ West, AT992248 at 2030H, recd 1 incoming gren, res: 1 WHA(M), called arty w/unlk res.	M	JH	
92	2210		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-7, BS611939 en: BS631935 at 2020H, PF told marines where 1 sqd VC were loc, called arty, checking area at this time neg res.		JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
NOV 64

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 230-346)

PAGE NO

11

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

9 Dec 68

2400

9 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
93	2210		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-9, BS563894 at 1730H, villagers informed marines of 3 M-16 mines, at above grid. res: 3 M16 mines. 1 was in bushes with trip wire attached blew all three in place. villagers recd 21,000 Pl.		K
94	2210		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-9 at 1800H, Intell, villagers rptd 1 reinf VC Co fully equipped moving into this area. msn to hit RF Co & CAP 1-3-9 & 1-3-2 & to burn portion of vill & vill chiefs house at BS567903, loc & strength of unit unk at this time. villagers rptd VC wearing green unifs, had not seen these VC in this area before pssd to Bien Son, PF will talk w/villagers chief tomorrow.		K
95	2210		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-4, BT622013, on: BT622012 at 1955H, outpost recd 1 incoming, launched exp charge, rtd fire, called illum, checked area around outpost, no res. PF 2 WHA 1 (E) 1 (M)		K
96	2215		1/1 Cav, B-1-1, BT225440 at 2205H recd 2 M-79 rds, NCD		K
97	2245		198th Bde, Bien Son Dist HQ, BS601922 at 2140H, recd 10 rds 60/81mm mort. MTT #2 rptd people in vill NE of Bien Son are moving out of their vill. they are afraid of being overrun.		K
98	2300		CLDC, at 2250H, bunker 201(SSII recd 1 sniper rd in bunker) neg cas, bunker 721 (SS VII) recd 2 rds sniper fire, neg cas.		K
99	2330		11th Bde, BTOG, BS8146 at 2315H, flare ship in 174th Avn killed 4xVC.	M	K
100	2337		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-7, BS611939 on: BS613925 at 2130H, saw one mortar flash in vill of Tung Bam #3 notified CAP 1-3 HQ, Binh Son Dist HQ requested CAP 1-3-7 to adjust arty for them called batry of 4 WP & 4 VT on vill.		K
101	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Dvi units continued combat opns in zone with lt cont being rptd throughout the AO. In the Oregon AO 2 B-3-21		K

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1968-0-280-000

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 9 Dec 68

Americal Division CP	CHU LAI			
100th Inf Bde CP	BT549016			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	BT462072			
A Co	BT441075	BT485967		
B Co	BT462072			
C Co	BT396245			
D Co	BT421077			
E Co	BT462072			
Recon	BT549016			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	BT133453			
A Co	BT212435			
B Co	BT100437			
C Co	BT031425			
D Co	BT133453			
E Co	BT133453			
Recon	BT105473			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	BS678961			
A Co	BS578961			
B Co	BS578961	BS700976		
C Co	BS630855			
D Co	BS538824			
E Co	BS538824			
Recon	BS578961			

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1st Bn (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A CO

BCHU LAI

B CO

BT275120

C CO

BT239142

D CO

BT175118

E CO

BT239142

RECON

BT220113

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BS579163

B Btry

BS540824

C Btry

BT239141

D Btry

BT439075

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752435

A CO

BS812383

B CO

BS752435

C CO

BS752436

D CO

BS731528

E CO

BS731528

Recon

BS752436

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS972324

A CO

BS872324

B CO

BS932222

C CO

BS819403

2

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

D CO	<u>BS878265</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS932222</u>	_____	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS349599</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS324577</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS313583</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS368597</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS349599</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS349599</u>	_____	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS400457</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS428455</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS408486</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS433466</u>	_____	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS59319</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BS435079</u>	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

<u>1/1 Cav (Armor) CP</u>	<u>BT231315</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Trp	<u>BT231315</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Trp	<u>BT231315</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Trp	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
3/3th Cav (Air)	<u>"</u>	_____	_____	_____
Div Arty	<u>BT515040</u>	_____	_____	_____
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	<u>BT224311</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT105142</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT038452</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BT028341</u>	_____	_____	_____
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	<u>BT511040</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT398143</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT028341</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS812396</u>	_____	_____	_____
1st Bn 82d Arty CP	<u>BT530037</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS395144</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS573965</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS757432</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS630853</u>	_____	_____	_____
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	<u>BS564044</u>	_____	_____	_____
9/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>	_____	_____	_____
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
2-1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027842</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BT085405</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT946344</u>	_____	_____	_____

4

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1st Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>AT869359</u>		
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>		
Recon	<u>BT001370</u>		
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>		
A Co	<u>BT130303</u>		
B Co	<u>BT052253</u>		
C Co	<u>BT133453</u>		
D Co	<u>BHU LAI</u>		
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>		
Recon	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990260</u>		
A Co	<u>AT935365</u>		
B Co	<u>AT990250</u>		
C Co	<u>AT887388</u>		
D Co	<u>AT890371</u>		
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>		
Recon	<u>AT990250</u>		
7-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT133453</u>		
3-82d Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT061249</u>		
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>		
D Btry	<u>AT130449</u>		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM	TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 10 Dec 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 10 Dec 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Journal Opened.			J
2	0005		For Briefer, 1645: 25 Co, while on S/D vic BT121598 fnd cave, searched cave, res: 8 VC KIA, 2 AK-47s, 1 M-1 rifle, 15 HG, 350 rds SA. 1745: 25 Co, while on S/D vic BT120598 fnd cave, searched cave, res: 5 VC KIA, 1 M-1 rifle, 1 AK-47, 1 M-14, 1 carb, 1 M-16. other 3 VC in same way another cave.			J
3	0105		198th Base Defense, LZ Bayonet, at 0015H, bunker 7 & 8 recd 5 rds sniper fire, fired illum, neg cas or dam. 100030H: bunker 5 recd sniper fire and rtnd fire, neg cas, dam neg assessment of res.			J
4	0350		11th Bde, 174th Avn, BS8434 at 0230H, flare ship sighted two sampans on lake, engd, res: 2 sampans sunk, 2 VC KIA.		M	J
5	0650		CLDC Sgt Barline: Resume normal daylight conditions at 0700H.			J
6	0700		CLDC Cpt Jurgensen; at 0642H. SS VII bnkrs 736 and 740 recd 2 quick bursts of AW fire, neg cas.			J
7	1100(Dlyd)		DTC Cpt Hayward req clearance for defoliation msn, 12 Dec 68 fm BS4361 - 5770 - 4776 (Primary) TOT: 0900H AF req permsn for hvy suppression and the rtn of fire for fire under control of an Amcal FAC. AF req freq and callsign of unit nearest to tgt area to contact prior to msn. Passed to: Disapproved, trps in the area. Disapproved by Maj Medbery.			J
8	0440		196th C(3)/4/31 AT901379 at 0330H. Obsd 2 VC 200 meter N of their loc. Engd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA. Neg wpn. KIA had green unif, CIA had blk PJ's.		M	J
9	0720		196th C/3/21 BT041291 at 0625H. Engd 1 VC at 25 meters. Res: 1 VC KIA.		M	J
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	10 Dec 68	2400	10 Dec 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
10	1430	(DLYD)	11th, AO ext req. W of Bde RZ BS6057 to 6030 to 6630. Time: 110400H to 182400H. Bn Size Opn. Passed to SF Sfc Garner. Passed to Minh Long. Passed to BA TO. MSG 62-P-091505 - 1550 - MSG 547-P-091855. Neg approval: approved to start 120001H. Approved by G3. Passed to 11th Bde Sgt Lipin. Passed to 5th SFGA DNG by LNO msg dated 091130Z w/DSL 091235Z. Passed to 11th Maj Erickson.			FSE, Cpt Krug	JH	
11	2045	(DLYD)	11th AO ext req ARVN S along 45 N-S grid to 67 E-W E to 47 N-S S to 60 E-W E to 60 grid. ARVN req this through 11th Bde - Maj Erickson approved at 092045H. 100600H to 202400H. Posted on Sit Map.			FSE, Cpt Krug	JH	
12	2045	(DLYD)	196th 1/46 AO ext req fm BT070480 N to 070497 E to 076476. Time: 110400H to 112400H. Purpose combined opns w/PP's fm Moc Bai. Posted on Sit Map. Passed to Sp Anders Chung Young, 2nd ROK 2300H Approved by Cpt Ohi 100135H. Passed to 196th Lt Matzinski 100725H.			FSE, Cpt Krug	JH	
13	1100	(DLYD)	DTCO Cpt Hayward req clearance for defoliation msn 12 Dec 68 fm BT1904 - 2602 - 3000 - 3900 (ALT) CLEAR! TOT: 0900H. AF req permssn for the rtn of fire for fire and hvy suppression under the control of an Amcal FAC. CLEAR! AF req freq and callsign of units near tgt area to contact prior to msn. No frdlys in this area. 1/52 CORD CLUTTER 79 - 64.15. 1/6 KINGLY GRANT 79 - 35.35. Passed to 198th Sgt Dean 100812H. Approved by 1/6 Lt McBeth, 1/52 Lt Norton 100830H. By PFC Fultz.				JH	
14	1320	(DLYD)	198th 1/52 AO ext req into ARVN AO. 110600H to 131600H Dec 68. BT278145 NW to 270150 W to present AO boundary (1/52). POSTED. Passed to Tam Ky, Sgt Spiller. Approved by Tam Ky, Lt Quyen. Approved by G3. Passed to 198th Bde Sgt Boem.			FSE, Cpt Krug	JH	
15	0830		III MAP, C Co 5th SFGA. TIEN PHUOC A-102: P-264, 265 cont. GIA VUC A-103: C-279 cont to spt at Ba To. P-294, S-302, 303 cont. C-293 P-299 closed 081800H. P-300 DPTD (same as P-299)				JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			001	10 Dec 68	240	10 Dec 68
MEDICAL DIVISION TO		CHU LAI, NVN				
15	0630 (Con't)	(1 Day). A THANH 1-104: C-276, 3-208, 281 cont. P-290, 291 closed UPIEXOH. P-292 UPIU 090800H to 091700H SW BS3874, 4074, 4072, 3872. P-293 UPIU 090800H to 091700H SW BS3770, 3970, 3968, 3768. C-279 UPIU as scheduled. P-294 will DEPT 100800H to 101700H SW BS4071, 4271, 4269, 4069. P-295 will DEPT 100800H to 101700H SW BS 3672, 3872, 3870, 3670. P-296 will DEPT 110800H to 111700H SW BS3870, 4070, 4069, 3869. P-297 will DEPT 110800H to 111700H, SW BS3570, 3670, 3668, 3568. BA TO A-106: C-226, P-229 cont. IFA BONG A-107: S-194, C-195, P-196 cont. S-197 DEPT 090500H to 141700H RCN BS4087, 4080, 4587, 4580. C-198 will DEPT 100500H to 151700H S/D BS2192, 2189, 2221. MINH LONG A-108: C-218, S-219 cont. P-220, 221 cont. P-216, S-217 closed.				
16	0845	11th CC BS738463 at 0835H. Engd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA, neg docu or wps. 1 VCS capt'd. Evac to LZ.				
17	0855	198th C/1/52 BT219113-217109 at 0834H. Recd light sniper fire at LZ, G/S are reconing by fire. Neg dam.				
18	0855	198th C/1/52 fm Bowman to BT219113. FZ 0816H LZ 0839H recd slight sniper fire.				
19	0900	11th CC BS72405 at 0835H. 1 VCS CIA, 1 VCS evaded capt'd. Neg docu, neg wps. Evac to LZ.				
20	1830 (Olyd)	2nd AMVN TUC G-3. At ext: I Quang Ngai req AO ext fm BS640860, 622875, 640875, 624860, time req 100800H to 101800H. II AO re time req 101800H to 202400H fm BS6283, 6273, 6583, 6576. Passed to 198th Kelly. Req No II approved Maj Borg 092400H disapproved 2105H. Subject to clearance w/CJ team not approved. Req No I approved by Maj Borg at 2145H. Passed to Sp Lopez, Quang Ngai 091534. Both approved by 7th Hq 198th Passed to Quang Ngai. Sgt Lopez 10115H.	FSE, Cpt Krug			
21	1115	11th CC BS738463 at 10115H. Engd 1 VC				
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 320-346)					PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	10 Dec 68	2400	10 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
21	0815	(Con't) evading. Res: 1 VC KIA. Approx 20 yrs old, wearing blk PJ's. Had pack w/small amount of rice. Neg wpn or docu, 1 US EM drowned trying to get VC. They had obsd the VC W of the river, and when they enge and killed him the 1 US EM entered the river to confirm the kill. EM was excellent swimmer but they think a swift under current caught him or else he got the cramps. The sole purpose was to confirm the kill. EM was not ordered to go in river and EM's body was recovered at 091615H. EM is carried as KIA. Notified G/S, Sgt Loftis and SP/4 Johnson. G3, 3MG Skita.				
22	0820	196th 4/31 AO ext req ASAP to indefinately. AT872395 to 885400 to 920400 to 920380 to 930380 to 930375 to 940375 to 940365. Tactical opns in area. Cancelled by Sp Boardman.				
23	0906	1-1 F-8th BLUEGHOST req perm to run VR msn w/free fire. AT8940, 9440, 8935, 9435. Passed to 196th SP/4 Boardman 100918H. Disapproved by 196th SP/4 Boardman 101006H. Passed to 1- Cav Sgt Thompson 101007H.				
24	0958	9th Engr HQ Co BT154447 at 0735H. Dirt barrackade in road 3 ft wide covering length of road. Neg findings.				
25	1020	26th Engr A-19th Engr BS748510 at 0815H. 5 ton trk det mine, 1 WHA(E). Trk total loss. (INFO ONLY)				
26	1020	26th Engr CC BS754496 at 0815H. Veh det mine neg cas, minor dam to veh. Veh was a earth moving veh fin A-19th Engr.				
27	1030	11th Aero Scts BS346457 at 0915H. Checked 3 med. size tunnels and dtnd 3 VCS. 2 were MAM and 1 was old male. Mountain Yards. Evac to Amy, neg wpn or ID.				
28	1045	196th 4/31 BLUEGHOST req ASAP until duration As long as poss VR msn. AT795300 E along Song The Ben River to AT917230 generally S to 928 50. Grater Mallet 79 - 62.85. IRT Alabama (AT916 50) 61.25. En pos unk. Concerned w/Sampan Acty.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 320-346)						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TCG			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	10 Dec 68	2400	10 Dec 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
28	1045	(Con't)	Passed to 1-1 Cav Sgt Thompson 1055H.					JH
29	1100		11th ARVN comp. A/4/21 fm BS395455 to Minh Long. PZ 0950H - LZ 1043H. Recon fm BS432466 to Lia. PZ0940H - LZ 0955H.				M	JH
30	1105		1-1 F-8th BT298378 at 1100H. 1 VC male evaded capt'd, 1 VC KIA. KIA dressed in blk shirt and khaki pants, neg wpns, neg docu.				M	JH
31	1120		11th C/4/21 fm BS432466 to Minh Long. PZ 1100H LZ 1104H. D/4/21 fm BS406485 to Minh Long. PZ 0950H - LZ 1107H.				M	JH
32	1120		196th PF 2nd pl't 2/1 BT013355 at 0934H. Recd 4 or 5 rds semi auto SA fire fm 1200 meters SW neg frdly cas. 81mm called in w/unlk res. Checked area, neg findings.					JH
33	1125		196th CC/4/31 AT894373 at 1037H. Recd unk amount en sniper fire, neg hits or cas. Alt 2200 ft, speed 80 knots. Acft cont msn.					JH
34	1138		198th G2 at 1330H. Planned LRP Ohio opn. Time: 101330H. Upper left BT405010, lower right BS490980. Msn is for observation. Posted on G2, G3 map.					JH
35	1140		1-1 F-8th BT236492 at 1132H. Dtnd 1 MAM evac to Hawk Hill.					JH
36	1150		198th C/5/46 BS687895-687898 at 1115H. Obsd 15 VC MAM and 2 VC female in green unif. 1 VC had pack. Called arty w/neg res.					JH
37	1208		196th PF BT024365 at 0935H. Fd 1 SKS rifle and 1 SKS trigger mech, both were rusty and non-operational. Sh TO13, rifle too rusty, evac to Que Son. (INFO ONLY)					JH
38	1220		11th D/1/20 BS352612 at 1145H. Recd AW fire, res: 2 US WHA()E. D/Q comp 1155H evac to Duc Pho.				M	JH
39	1225		196th D/4/31 AT896366 at 0850H. Recd AW sniper fire fm unk amount fm ESE at 400 meters, neg					JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 770-348)						PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 10 Dec 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 10 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
39	1225	(Con't)	oban on VC, res 1 US WHA(E), D/O comp 1002H. Arty called on en grid, gunships expended ammo in area, gunships and D/O drew sniper fire, neg hits and cas. POSTED					JHM
40	1255		196th ARVN comp B/4/31 fm West to AT935365. PZ 1107H - LZ 1200H. A/4/31 fm AT935365 to West. PZ 1055H - LZ 1143H.			M		JHM
41	1305		198th A/1/52 fm CL to Bowman. PZ 1050H - LZ 1210H.			M		JHM
42	1323		196th A/3/21 BT123323 at 1245H. Engd 1 VC in blk PJ's, evaded. Res: 1 VC KIA. Neg docu or wpn or ID.			M		JHM
43	1855	(Dlyd)	198th G2 TOC. WARLORD req #1 BS6890, 6882, 7682, 7390 the right side would follow coast line, nearest frdllys C2/5/46 BS688893. C12/5/46 BS700885 contact SERENE TALONS 79, 59.80. #2 BT1811, 1805, 2805, 2811 neg frdllys. COLD CLUTTER 79, 64.15. #3 BS4387, 5078, 5481, 5083 SERENE TALENTS 79, 59.80. nearest frdllys D22/5/46 BS478858 BT11/5/46 BS480830, D13/5/46 BS478828. WARLORDS to contact STEWART PESO 79, 58.50 before entering any of the above. Passed to Aero Scts to be flown during afternoon.					JHM
44	1855	(Dlyd)	198th G2 TOC. BLUEGHOST req #1 AT9513, 9505, BT0305 0313 contact COLD CLUTTER 79, 64.15. Neg frdllys in area. Contact STEWART PESO 79 on 58.50, prior to entering AO. Not flown due to frdlly opns in area.					JHM
45	1300		1-1 F-8th BLUEGHOST req permen to run VR man in 2nd ARVN AO. BT2319, 2719, 2324, 2724. Rec callsign and freq of ground contact. This PM as soon as possible. Req frdlly loc. Passed to 2nd ARVN Tam Ky Sp Bishop. Disapproved by Sgt Spiller ARVN opn in area. Passed to 1-1 Cav Sp Broccoli.					JHM
46	1340		198th C/1/52 BT206110 at 1320H. Recd 15 rds M1 fire 12 100 meter S of above loc. Check area at this time. Res: 1 WHA(E).			M		JHM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAN DIVISION		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 10 Dec 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 16 Dec 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
58	1550		196th D/1/52 BT192109 at 1440H. 1 Co rptd obsg 4 en in vic of coord above. Arty fired and no further info re,td.				
59	1555		198th Aero Scts BS737955 at 1500H. Rptd along 1 VC5. Dtna was picked up at above coord. VC5 will be evac to 198th la.				
60	0145		III MAF CMC LCDR Campbell. Navy Special opns. Req AC ext for bklist apprehension, msn. time: 122000H to 140600H, Dec 68. Fm BT3035 E to Ocean, fm BT3035 W to 3037 then E to ocean. Passed to 1-1 Cav Sgt Thompson 1220H. Approved by G3. WSC to III MAF DTG: 100730Z Dec 68.				
61	1400		SA TO SF. MSG NR 554-O-101300. Due to tactical developments the following portion of the req AC for Amcal opn will not be available until 111400H Dec. BS6042, 6036, 6236, 6242. Passed to 11th Bde Maj Erickson. Grid square 0200 is approved. Passed to 11th Bde Sgt Liptin.				
62	1615		11th CC/4/3 BS825312 at 1550H. 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M			
63	1620		196th 4/31 AT855325 at 1500H. Obsd a BDA on 4/3. 2 sec exp, white smoke 500 ft high, 2 sec fires, small particals of metal or wood at base of fires, poss ammo bnr.				
64	1730		26th Engr CC Ship BS779445 at 1700H. VN civ fd on the road killed fm gunshot wounds in the head. Unk who killed him, no further info available.				
65	1807		26th Engr CC BS552530-597544 at 1545H. CC ship recd AM fire fm coord above w/neg hits.				
66	1809		11th CC/4/3 BS891268 at 1530H. Dtna 3 VC5, 2 w/out ID cards, 1 w/poss false ID card. Evac to Duc Tho.				
67	1517		11th, R-4-21, BS720435 at 1505H, eng 1 VC evading res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpns, ID or docs.	M			
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
AMERICAL, DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10 Dec 68	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10 Dec 68	
68	1615		11th, CC-4-3, BS807359 at 1600H, 1 VCS CIA, evac to Bronco, neg wpn or ID.			
69	1625		196th, C-3-21, BT155290 at 1430H, engd 3 VC, evading, res: 2 VC KIA, new wpns, packs or ID. 1 VC escaped into woodline.	M		
70	1715		CLLC, at 1700H, alert condition white effective 101800H, TEA is A.			
71	1830		196th, G-2 TOC, Blueghost readout, AT802259- obs 1 VN male sitting on bunker in kahki uni neg pack or wpn. he jumped into bunker when he saw blueghost, arty called in, hut near bunker dest. AT814258- dest 4 sampans camouflaged on bank of river.			
72	1835		196th, Air Obs, 4-3, AT855325 at 1605H, obs BDA on air strike, 1 sec exple, white smoke 300' high, and 1 small sec fire.			
73	1845		11th, 8136 AX 1550 Pi was paid to VN civ throughout the day: 2x88mm illum, 1x8" arty 1x105 flare rd, 1x175 arty round, 1xclaymore, 2xM-79 rds. VIP.			
74	1922		198th, M.F.s, BT622004 at 060315H, MP river ptl saw 4 VC w/what appeared to be mortar tube, VC were engd with machinegun fire and 1 VC obs dropping in the water. 100800H FFs searched area 1 KIA VC, 60mm mort tube. tube evac to Binh Son.	M		
75	1926		198th, M.F.s, BT623003 at 1705H, MP's at dock received 2 rds semi auto fire, no action taken.			
76	1930		198th, F-8, BT358090 at 1730H, fired on suspect enemy base, 8-10 structures, numerous uniforms and bags of rice. small sec exple fm hut. Believed to be rds exploding fm heat.			
77	1945		26th Engr, the Col fm 26th Engr is going up in copter around midnight w/a starlight scope. He wants all ambush sites and call signs of ambushes on Hwy #1 fm here to Charlie Brown.			
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
10

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	10 Dec 68	2400	10 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
78	1635		198th, C-1-52, BT202109, en: BT203113 at 1555H, recd hvy AA fire fm BT203113, res: 1 WHA(E) air strikes going in on en loc. fnd after contact 9 bunkers w/hut on top, bunkers were 20'x3', there were benches the length of each bunker, fnd 4 caves approx 100 mtrs deep, believed to be used for sleeping, believe each bunker was used by different units, fnd 1 AE-47 barrel at 1615H engd 1 VC res: 1 VC KIA. at that time forward air came on sta.	M	JH		
79	1820		11th, TOC, LRP Nevada extracted at 1715H, normal extraction BS640534, LRP Montana inserted 1715H BS640534, will operate the same block, G2, G3 maps chgd, FSE notified of name change.	G3	JH		
80	1955		198th, C-1-52, 209113 at 1800H, Air strike res: on bunker complex. Res: 3 VC KIA, wearing grey unit, no wpns, 3 Chicom HGs(dest), 2 ruck-sacks w/clothing (dest).		W		
81	2000		198th, H-17, BT331210 at 1850H, fnd a chache in an old abandoned compound, fnd 151 60mm mort rds, 1x81mm HE rd, 2x57mm RR rds, 1x57mm RR cannister, 700-1000 M-16 rds, 300-400 cal .30 rds, 400 M-60 rds.	M	W		
82	2015		DTOC, 26th Engr, req all ambush locs in your area, on Hwy #1, plus call sign & freq (US RF&PF) fm Chu Lai south to 2d ARVN, pass to 198th, 198th: Crusty Picnic 34 BS568978, Crusty Picnic 64 BS588947, freq: 63.90. PF: BS573972, BS631822, BS603916, BS603917, BS632812.		W		
83	2015		DTOC, 26th Engr, req all ambush locs in your area on Hwy #1 plus call signs & freq. pssd to 2d ARVN, Quang Nhai, Sgt Craye. Duty off stated that it is impossible to list all ambushes. req that you run mission and give 2d ARVN the readings they will check it out, reason: local forces may or may not have amb on Hwy. pssd to Lt Whitworth 26th Engr.		W		
84	2015		DTOC. 26th Engr Co, req all amb locs in your		W		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

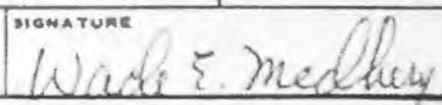
DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 64

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Jones

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 11	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 10 Dec 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 10 Dec 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
84	2015 (Cont'd)		area on hwy #1 fm 2d ARVN S to Charlie Brown pass to 11th Bde, (Flori), recd 4/3 B-2-1 at BS917253, call sign Bright Needle 36T Freq: 43.05 pass to Lt Whitworth 26th Engr.			
85	2030		CLDC, at 2020H, Bunker 721, SS VII, took 1 sniper rd, neg cas.		K	
86	2130		196th, TOC, LZ Balay, En: BT144455, at 2110H bunkers 3, 7, 8 recd 6 rds carb fire and 4 M-79 rds neg cas, recd fire w/M-79 w/unk res.		K	
87	2230		198th, Bien Son 5-46, BS619929 at 2100H, PROs had ambush at above loc, 5 VC walked into amb w/1 mortar tube. sprang ambush, VC evaded arty called, res unk.		K	
88	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont combat opns in zone with light contact being rptd throughout the AO. In the Oregon AO C-1-52 airmvd fm LZ Bowman to an LZ vic BT219113 at 0839H. A-1-52 airmvd fm Chu Lai to LZ Bowman at 1210H. B-4-31 airmvd fm LZ West to an LZ vic AT935365 and A-4-31 backhauled to LZ West at 1143H. In opn Vrn Lke II A-4-21 airmvd fm a PZ vic BS395455 to Minh Long at 1043H, D-4-21 airmvd fm a PZ vic BS406485 to Minh Long at 1104H C-4-21 airmvd fm a PZ vic BS432466 to Minh Long and LZ Liz respectively at 1104H. In the Duc Phe AO C-4-3 airmvd fm LZ Bronce to LZ Liz at 1415H. D-4-3 airmvd fm LZ Thunder to LZ Dragon at 1540H.		K	
89	2400		Americal Daily Totals: 18 VC KIA, 5 WHA(E), 1 IWC, 1 CSWC. 1 KHA		K	
90	2400		Journal Closed.		K	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
WADE E. MEDBURY, MAJ GS, Asst G3						

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

770-0000

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 10 Dec 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
1st Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BT435073</u>			
B Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
C Co	<u>BT396145</u>			
D Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
Recon	<u>BT452025</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT2072438</u>			
B Co	<u>BT132427</u>			
C Co	<u>BT032417</u>			
D Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT080482</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
Recon	<u>BS578961</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1st Bn (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A CO

BT239141

B CO

BT280124

C CO

BT207106

D CO

BT185116

E CO

BT239142

RECON

BT236126

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550020

A Btry

BS571963

B Btry

BS540824

C Btry

BT239141

D Btry

BT439075

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A CO

BS739363

B CO

BS688391

C CO

BS752436

D CO

BS731528

E CO

BS731528

Recon

BS699374

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A CO

BS872324

B CO

BS932222

C CO

BS752436

2

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS932222</u>	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS399599</u>		
A CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS324577</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS324577</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS352613</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS349599</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS349599</u>	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>		
A CO	<u>BS541525</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS541525</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS541525</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS708428</u>	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>		
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BS435079</u>		

3
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

<u>1/1 Cav (Armor) CP</u>	<u>BT231315</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Tro	<u>BT231315</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Tro	<u>BT214435</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Tro	<u>BT231315</u>	_____	_____	_____
<u>7/28th Cav (Atr)</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
<u>Div Arty</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
<u>3d Bn 16th Arty CP</u>	<u>BT515940</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BT028341</u>	_____	_____	_____
<u>3d Bn 18th Arty CP</u>	<u>BT511040</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT398143</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT028341</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS765433</u>	_____	_____	_____
<u>1st Bn 22d Arty CP</u>	<u>BT530037</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS396244</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS573965</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS757432</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS630853</u>	_____	_____	_____
<u>6th Bn 56th Arty CP</u>	<u>BS564044</u>	_____	_____	_____
<u>G/55th Arty</u>	<u>BT529112</u>	_____	_____	_____
<u>196th Inf Bde CP</u>	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
<u>2-1st Inf Bn CP</u>	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BT085405</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT946344</u>	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

195th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>AT869359</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT001370</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BT130303</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT127298</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT935366</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT887383</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT894371</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>AT999237</u>	_____	_____	_____
7-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT133653</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-22d Arty CP	<u>BT027340</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT053120</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT130449</u>	_____	_____	_____

5

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	11 Dec 68	2400 11 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
1	0001	Journal Opened.				
2	1325 (dlyd)	11th, Acre Scout req. VR of Vrn Lke II AO, 110730 - 111130H Dec 68. Cent. Purple Reels 79 freq: 52.00 LZ Brence, 111330 to 111730H approved & pssd to Div Avn, 110500H pssd to 11th Bde, Sgt conrad.				
3	1740 (dlyd)	198th G-2, Warlord req prior #1 BS6890, BS6882, BS7682, BS7390 right side of AO follows coast line, friend- C-2 minus 5/46 BS688895. C-125/46 BS688882, cent Serene Talens 79 freq: 59.80 Prior #2 BT1811, 1805, 2805, 2811 neg friendlies cent Cold Clutter 79 freq: 64.15 Prior #3 BS4387, 5078, 5481, 5088 friendlies D22-5/46 BS476858 D33-5/46 BS480830. D13-5/46 BS429824 cent Serene Talens 79 freq: 59.80 prior to entering all AOs contact Stewart Pese 79 on 68.50 appvd & pssd for 11 Dec. to Div Avn, 110600H- pssd to 11th Opt Hall.				
4	0005	198th, E-5/46, LZ Paradise, at 2315H fired illum because of something at wire. fired M-16, M-79 neg assessment of what was at wire or damage to it.				
5	0550	Tam Ky, PF(8), BT 213433, at 2030H, amb unk nr VC. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 PF WHA.				
6	0640	CLDC, at 0700H, normal daylight working conditions, effective 0700H.				
7	0220	DTOC, 5th SEG, Tien Phouc opns fm sitrep nr 344 per 091200-101200H Dec 68. pssd to 198th PFC Fultz, 196th PFC Tregden, 1. P-264, P-265 closed 091800H 2. P-266 dptd as sched. 3. P-268 dptd 110500 S/C BT0411, 1011, 1007, 0407, GIA VUC A-103. QM C-279 cent to Spt at BA TO, 2. P-294, S-303, S-302, cent 101500H, 3. P-300 closed 091800H. 4. P-301 dptd (same as P-300) 1 day. Ha Thanh A-104. 1. C-279, S-280, S-281 cent 101500H, 2. C-276, P-292, S-293 closed as 091800, 3. P-294 dptd as sched. 4. P-295 dptd on sched. 5. P-298 will dept 120800, 121700, S/d BS3973, A173, A171, 3971. 6. P-299 will				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-344)

PAGE NO 2
NO OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	11 Dec 68	2400	11 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
7	0220	(Cont'd)	dptd 120800-121700 S/C BS3768, 3968, 3966, 3866. Nong Sen A-105. 1. neg opns. Ba To A-105 1. C-227 cent 101500 (opn robin hood) 2. P-229 cent 101500H, Tra Bong A-107 1. C-195, S-196 cent 101500 2. S-194 closed 091800. EM S-197 dept as sched RM C-198 dept as sched, 5. P-199 will dept 120500-171900 RCN BS3096, 3089, 3595, 3589, Minh Long A-108. 1. C-218 cent 101500 opn robin hood. 2. S-219, P-220, P-221 cent 101500. 3. P-222 dptd 100500-131845 S/C BS5754, 5751, 6051, 6054, 4. P-223 will dept 110530-141500 S/C BS5651, 5648, 6048, 6051.				
8	1335	(Dlyd)	DTCC, AMCAL DIV. Req AO ext for Named opn fm 100001H to 312400H fm 196th AO boundary vic AT817265 follow river N to AT800294 N to 800300 follow trail NE to Nong Sen SF boundary, follow boundary NE to AT876410 NE to trail 944478 follow trail to 979504 cent NE to Song Chien Sen River vic 992521 follow river E to bridge vic BT004420 then S 1100 meters to hwy 537 follow hwy 537 E to Song Chien Sen River vic BT062511 follow river to Quan Quessen Province boundary S along boundary to present 196th AO boundary vic BT 075490. Passed to III MAF Cpl Bennett 091445H NSC sent to 1st Mar Div Lt Cronin DTG 091010Z Dec 68. Approved by 1st Mar Div 102300H Lt McIntyre. Disapproved by 2nd ROK, Lt Zigler, 2nd ROK Co's are in area conducting opns and may be in area for sometime. Passed to 196th Bde 110500H LNO.	FSE, Cpt Krug			
9	0810		1-1 F-8th BT204243 at 0805H. 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M			
10	0855		1-1 B Trp BT213450 at 0843H. 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M			
11	0845		196th..1 tracker dog team - 120715H IRP Pad. For 5 days. Staying at Baldy. Call 3391. Passed to Lt Rahaim. Approved. Coord Made by Lt Rahaim. G3 approved by Cpt Miller. Passed to Lt Matzanski 196th.				
12	0910		198th WARLORDS. VR rpt, time: 110855H, loc BS554827, pick up 1 detainee male. At loc BS				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		0901 11 Dec 68	0901 11 Dec 68
12	0910(Con't)	603905, pick up 2 male etne w/ID card, all were evac to 198th IPW.	
13	2000(Dlyd)	11th C-3 TOC. All ext req for buffer man. Time 121300H to 121600H Dec 68. 554042, 5042, 4032 5032. Minh Long passed 102200H HSO 72 approved by BA TO passed 102300H neg clearance. GIA VUC passed 10.130H neg 4032. HSO 63-F-102100. Minh Long reply: HSO 772-F-102400H fm 32 approved Ba To. GIA VUC passed to Sgt Lopez, 2nd ARVN Quang Ngai 110300H. Disapproved by G3. Passed to 11th Dec Sgt Lipin.	
14	0920	198th LRF Ohio. 10 Dec 68 at 2030H fm HSO 33985 heard a generator running. Also had movement all night around their loc. At 0750H this morning they moved W fm sitrep loc.	
15	0950	196th A/2/1 BT094404 at 0855H. Recd 20 to 30 rds SA fire, fm 1000 meters SE, neg cas. Rtn fire w/SA, called in arty w/unlk res, and check area w/neg findings. A/2/1 XO and S-3 were in immediate area. Rd 30 expended -1, cart.	
16	1015	26th Engr Recon BS724579 at 0030H. LCH on night recon recd SA fire. Neg hits rnd fire and cont msn.	
17	1015	26th Engr Recon BS763483 at 0040H. LCH on night recon sighted 2 VC on QL-T. VC evaded and engd w/unlk res.	
18	1015	26th Engr Recon BS690641 at 0025H. Cover ship on night msn for recon recd SA fire, neg hits. Cont msn.	
19	0915	39th Engr C Co BS710605 at 1755H. Security unit engd 3 VC, neg res. 0930H BS718593 rd anti pers mine, 5 lb charge. Pull fm roadway w/grapnel hooks. Cont mine swp.	
20	0917	141 Cav 41UBGHOST req n 196th AV. (Cooran: A 2030, 4530, 810030, 0034. Approves for free fire for 196th. Contact C/2/1 AT945445. Call sign CERTAIN LOBBERY 36 - 46. 10/2/1 196 AT949116	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

4

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

11 Dec 68

2400

11 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	0937	(Con't)	Dragon OP AT999315. Callsign FORT KNOX - 46.70. Contact 2/1 CANDID CRITIC upon entry of AO. Passed to 1-1 Cav Sp Stiltner.		JH
21	1040		CAP 132 BS567907-at 0930H. Villagers told patrol where 11 105 rd and 12 volt battery was hidden. Res: dest battery and blow rd in place. Paid 1500 P's in reward.		JH
22	1055		CAP 130 BS554893-515889 at 1000H. Recd intel 5 VC at above enemy coord. VC were at river crossing. Action taken: arty was called, swept impact area fd 1 VC KIA and many blood trails. (INFO ONLY)		JH
23	1100		198th C/1/52 BT187104 at 1017H. Fd 1 aluminum base plate, 60mm mtr. Appeared to be new, and unused. Fd in bushes, not well hidden. Also fd a case of M-79 rds. Case had wire leading fm it. Blown the rds and kept the base plate.		JH
24	1120		196th 3/21 B fm Center to East. PZ 0845H LZ 0940H. C fm BT131303 to CL. PZ 0821H - LZ 0925H. 2C fm East to CL. PZ 0926H - LZ 0950H R fm CL to East. PZ 0955H - LZ 1020H.	M	JH
25	1955	(Dlyd)	196th G-2. Reg AO ext for Sniffer msn to be run 12 Dec 68 at 0600H to 1800H. Regg free fire. AO req fm AT930150 S to 930100 E to BT 100100 then NW along TIEN PHUOC control fire zone boundary. POSTED on Sit map. Passed to Tam Ky, to Sp Bishop at 2145H. Approved by Lt Quang Sgt Spiller. Approved by SF Sgt Garner 111010H. Passed to SF Tien Phuoc 102300H. Approved by G3. Passed to 196th Sp Ewing.	FSE, Cpt Miller	JH
26	1130		11th A/4/21 CA fm Minh Long to BS640429. PZ 1032H - LZ 1044H. PZ 1118H - LZ 1125H. LZ was cold, and CA is comp.	M	JH
27	1135		198th AO BT204117 at 1030H. Spotted bnkr complex, called in arty. Res: bnkr dest.		JH
28	1158		198th LRI Ohio BS431985 at 1100H. Has fd no		JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
11 Dec 68HOUR
2400DATE
11 Dec 68

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAL, RVN

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1158	(Con't)	signs of en and no BTs, fd 4-16 rds and mag. There was a minimum of seven rds in ea mag. No count on mags. In same area they fd what appeared to be parts of an airplane.		
29	1230		11th CA comp. D/4/21 fm Minh Long to BS636381. PZ 1053H - LZ 1104H. PZ 1135H - LZ 1145H. C/4/21 fm Minh Long to BS636410. PZ 1153H - LZ 1156H. PZ 1207H - LZ 1215H. Cold, comp.	M	JH
30	1240		11th CA comp. D/3/1 fm Dragon to BS653353. PZ 1053H - LZ 1145H. C fm Liz to BS62036T. PZ 1100H - LZ 1136H. Cold, comp.	M	JH
31	1300		1st CAG, HHT-2 BS599919 at 1150H. 2 USMC were spraying defoliant on grass along wire when 1 USMC stepped on M-16 mine. Called D/O at 1200H comp at 1210H. Evac to 312 evac. (INFO ONLY)		JH
32	1300		196th 2/1 CC BT009358 at 1135H. CC recd 1 rd SA fire, fm 250 meters NNW of loc, neg hits. 50 ft alt, 90 knots air speed. 4.2 mtr msn was called w/unlk res.		JH
33	1305		196th A/3/21 BT116344 at 1210H. Loc 1 VC evading out of hole 10 meters N of their loc, was engd w/SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA, age 35 yrs old. Neg wpn, pack or ID, dressed in blk PJ's.	M	JH
34	1310		198th WARLORD VR, rpt. Time: 1030H to loc BT 289073. Obsd 2 green unif drying and dest 2 huts in area. At 1105H BT290078 obsd 5 green unif drying in vic of 7 huts which were dest. 1115H BT224062 obsd 6 green unif drying near huts, at 1120H BT289073 obsd huts being rebuilt after being dest. Ammo was expended so arty was called at 1130H WARLORD broke station.		JH
35	1320		9th Engr A Co BT183421 at 1300H. Fd 80 lbs nitro starch mine. Blown in place, crater 15 ft by 10 ft by 10 ft.		JH
36	1325		196th A/3/21 BT105346 at 1145H. Recd M-79 res 10 to 15 rds SA fire fm 350 meter N of their loc. Res: neg US cas. Arty was called and well		JH

REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO
6NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Dec 68

2400

11 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1325	(Con't)	covered. Obsd 1 VC evading N checked area w/ neg findings.		
37	1405		196th 11/3/21 ARMV fm CL to Center. PZ 0920H LZ 1130H.	M	
38	1432		196th BLUEGHOST readout. Time: 1340H to AT965304 destd 2 camef huts, neg sec expln.		
39	1310		11th A/4/21 BS646431 at 1244H. Pd base camp 4 huts several packs, canteens and misc military equip. 2 wpns thought to be mausers. 2 belt action rifles. # BESS6. Date on wpn 1948. # 6825 - 1936. Both wpns were loaded and opns. No further word fm the above 1420H. IPW notified 1445H.	M	
40	1315		196th C/1/52 BT189094 at 1130H. Spotted 5 NVA 100 meters moving S. Engd w/SA fire, NVA rtned fire and then evaded. Res: 3 NVA KIA, capt 2 AK47s, # 9474027, 10056234 also 2 maps, 1 VN and 1 Chinese. Also 1 compass, 1 KIA was NCO 2 were gray unif and other had brown pants and blk shirts. Decu are still in field will be sent to 198th sometime today. IPW notified 1445H.	M	
41	1740	(Dlyd)	198th BLUEGHOST req #1 AT9513, 9505, BT0305, 0313 neg frdlys in area. Contact GOLD CLUTTER 79 - 64.15. before entering AO contact STEWART PESO 79 on 58.50. Not flown due to other commitment of covering 196th during ether opns in the S.		
42	2125	(Dlyd)	196th G-2 TOC. Air req tomorrow our acft will be pulled for opn to the S - however IRP Tenn is to be extd at 0900H. AT43289 they are on 61.25. We were wondering if 1-1 could ext them for US. Not flown as fire birds due to be back on station to camp ext.		
43	1430		196th 2/1 2 plt of RPs fm Seenor to Qun Sen (BT042348). PZ 1307H - LZ 1327H.	M	
44	1453		1-1 A Trp BT193292 at 1450H Dtnd 1 MAN, evac to Hawk Hill.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

HOUR
0001DATE
11 Dec 68HOUR
2400DATE
11 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	1507		CLDC RMK will blast in quarry at 1700H. Notified SP/4 Johnson C/S, Pfc Borden G3, SMG Lillard G2.		JHH
46	1030		11th AO ext req into 2nd ARVN area. Time: ASAP to 9 March. Loc: along present 11th Bde northern boundary fm South China Sea on 57 EW gridline traveling W to BS6157 N along 61 NS gridline to 6160 E along 60 EW gridline to South China Sea. Passed to Quang Ngai Sgt Grege. Approved Col Nghin by LTC Lawrence and Col Hunter. Passed to 11th Bde Sgt Liptin. H0028	FSE, Cpt Miller	JHH
47	1620		198th C/1/52 BT1907 at 1515H. Helix put in A/S at above coord at 1545H. A/S was comp at 1530H. C/1/52 fd 2 dest'd bnks that were empty. They fd 7-500 lb dud bombs at BT190076. Bombs have not been blown, they were still in place at 1645H. 1658H S3, 1-52 said that nothing could be done today. EOD would take care of them when the area is secured. 1700H S3, 1-52 said all bombs are several feet under ground. They intend to have a preplanned strike on the area to cover the holes and detonate.	G3, Air, Maj Olsen	JHH
48	1640		11th R/3/1 BS695354 at 1130H. Walking trail fd 4 huts w/s hole. 2 VC evading, engd. Res: 2 VC KIA. Had ID and decu, which are at BS 691357.	H G2, IPW, Cpt Wolfe	JHH
49	1600		198th A/5/46 BS474854-474853 at 1510H. Recd 2 rds sniper fire, snipers evaded to the S. Did not eng.		JHH
50	1605		11th D/4/3 BS715545 at 1550H. Dtnd 3 MAM, evac to Duc Pho.		JHH
51	1630		198th AT843289 at 1616H. LRP Tenn was extd at 1616H. Comp msn.	FSE	JHH
52	1635		11th CC/4/3 BS748480 at 1610H. Dtnd 1 VCS, age 40 evac to Duc Pho, neg wpn.		JHH
53	1635		11th D/4/3 BS715545 at 1500H. Dtnd 3 MAM, 1 is 65 yrs old w/ID. 1 60 yrs old w/ID. 1 18		JHH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-140)

PAGE NO.
8

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	11 Dec 68	2400	11 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN			
IN	OUT					
53	1635(Con't)	to 20 yrs old, neg ID. Evac to Duc Pho, neg wdns.				
54	1640	198th A/5/46 BS639980-634986 at 1605H. Obsd 5 VC in blk PJ's, evading. Called in arty w/ unk res.				
55	1640	198th A/5/46 BS669911-676905 at 1545H. Obsd 5 VC in khaki unif w/packs and wdns moving SW. Called in arty w/unk res.				
56	1645	11th D/4/21 BS635389 at 1432H. Fd ammo 180 rds 60mm (CHICOM) 62 rds 82mm (RUSSIAN) 46 rds 57 RR (CHICOM) 36,000 rds assorted 50 cal, 38 and 7.62 cal SA. Will keep 10 rds of each ammo. There is no LZ for helicopter. Nearest poss LZ is 200 meters away. Maj Veach S2, ordered to dest rest in place by EOD.				
57	1610	196th G2TOC. Sniffer msn req. Req ext for 0600H to 1800H 12 Dec 68. Req free fire fm BT160270 E to 170270 S to BT170218. POSTED Passed to 1st Cav Steltoer. Fm people working in lower portion of AO 196th can have 1627 E to 1727 S to 1725 W to 1525 cancelled by 196th Sp Ewing.				
58	1717	198th TOC Req time frame ext for AO BS460840 S FSE, Cpt Krug to 460820 W to 440820 S to 440770 E to present 5/46 AO boundary. Current time frame is 061200H to 132400H. Req ext until 182400H. Passed to QN Sgt Gregko. 2045H Approved by QN LTC N-Colp-N G3 by Sgt Gregko. Passed to Sp Schwelger 198th 2115H. Sit map changed.				
59	1750	196th CC/4/31 AT901227 at 1725H. Engd 1 VC evading, neg wwn or pack. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M			
60	1823	11th CC/4/21 BS708533-696522 at 1700H. Dtnd 2 VCS, neg ID. Evac to Bronco for interrogation.				
61	1855	11th BS9221-9222 at neg time. VIP turned in 2 4.2 mtr rds, 8 81mm illumination rds, 2 M-26 HG, 4 60mm mtr rds, 29 M-79 rds. VIP was paid 4,200 P's.				
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 230-285)

PAGE NO

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Dec 68

2400

11 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	1923		196th Bde, R-5-46, BS 510880 at 1755H, engd 2 VC evading, gunships engd, res: 2 VC KIA.		JH
63	1925		196th, R-5-46, BS517877 at 1745H, recon cpts 1 VC evading, VC was evac to Bongon, they also capt'd 1 wpn believed to be a AK-44.		JH
64	1925		196th, F-17 1-46, BT138499 at 1630H, recd 15 to 20 rds of AW/SA fire fm across the blue line 500m NE of their loc, rtnd fire w/unlk res. They were then preparing to move out and they recd 15-20 more rds of AW fire, they rtnd fire a again w/unlk res. At time the resupply chepper tail # 441 arrvd they received unk amount of SA fire, the chepper had neg hits, chepper rtnd fire with unk res. At this time 4xAPC got on line & reconed the area by fire. a patrol was sent into area, fnd 4 children. A PF questioned children and released them then area was well covered by arty. res: unk neg US cas, 1 PF slightly wounded, but evac was not needed.		JH
65	1945		11th, LRP Montana, BS640535 at 1940H, LRP Montana extracted at 1940H req extraction at 1900H, 1805H heard noised 200-300 meters N of loc. 1845H- obs 2 VC w/wpns, 1 came directly toward them, one circled to flank. 1900H- obs people on ridgline and detected movement, 1910H- obs more movement.		JH
66	1905		196th, B-4-31, AT910361 at 1750H, obs 15 VC, w/packs & wpns moving N to S at a distance of 1000 mtrs, called arty in res: 2 VC KIA by arty.	M	JH
67	2000		198th, A-5-46, BS639980 en: BS663947 at 1900H spotted 4 people running into vill, recd 50 rds SA, M-14 prob, called arty on en grid, res: unk.		JH
68	0145		198th, B-1-52, BT264148 at 0103H, B-1-52 recd 3 unk size mtr rds, 2 within perim, 1 outside NCD. area being checked as of TCR.		JH
69	0925		Aero Scouts req for VR in Vrn Lke II. fm 120730- to 121130H Dec. call sign Purple Reels 79		

TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-245)

PAGE NO. 10

NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU ALI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	11 Dec 68	2400	11 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
IN	OUT					
69	0925 (Cont'd)	loc LZ Bronco, freq: 52.00 psd to Div Avn, 120130H, psd to 11th Bde, Sgt Conrad.		JH		
70	1620	198th, G2 TOC, Blue Ghost req, priority one AT9513, AT9505, BT0305, BT0313 neg friendlies in area, contact Cold Clutter 79 on 64.15 also contact Stewart Paso 79 on 58.50 prior to entering AO. psd to 1/1 Cav - Stiltner 111800H, psd to 198th, Cpt Hall -120130H.		JH		
71	2120	11th, B-4-3, 935203 at 2120H, engd 2 sampans w/H-79 SA fire, neg assessment.		JH		
72	2145	1st CAG, CAP 1-3-10, BS554893 at 2030H, Intell RPs states villagers gave info that unk force of VC are moving in fm W & are supposed to hit 1-3-10 pan tonight or tomorrow night. have extended ambushes & are trying to get more info fm villagers.		JH		
73	2210	198th, A-5-46, BS639980 at 2123H, recd visual probing fm two VC. 1 fm the Sa and one fm the No. approx 25 mtre fm perim. perim. threw HG & fired claymores, arty fired illum, res: neg.		JH		
74	2220	198th, Intsum, BS517877 at 1155H, 1/14 arty fired at 5 VC in support of CAP 1-3-1, res: 1 VC KIA by arty.	M	JH		
75	2230	11th, BS804468 at 1720H, C&C 11th, engd 3 VC res: 3 VC KIA.	M	JH		
76	2250	11th, C-4-3, LZ Liz at 2245H, LZ Liz EM dropped .50 cal rd, exploded, injured in leg. Dust off called comp at 2230H NBW.		JH		
77	2300	198th Bde, D-5-46, BS495860 en: BS481860 at 2115H, D-5-46 heard voices, saw light, called arty illum & HE, res: unk.		JH		
78	2315	198th, at approx 2200H, engr unit at LZ Dottie req illum, 1 illum cannister fell within perim NCD		JH		
79	2355	1/1 Cav, B-1-1, BT214435 at 2340H, recd 8 rds		JH		

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 26

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 11 DEC 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
100th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BT435073</u>			
B Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
C Co	<u>BT396145</u>			
D Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
Recon	<u>BT453023</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT213436</u>			
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
C Co	<u>BT042432</u>			
D Co	<u>BT116666</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT087471</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
B Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
C Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
Recon	<u>BS578961</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1st Bn (cont)

1/324 Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A CO

BT239142

B CO

BT265148

C CO

BT188103

D CO

BT171129

E CO

BT239142

RECON

BT247125

2/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BS571963

B Btry

BS540824

C Btry

BT239141

D Btry

BT439075

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS730360

A CO

BS730360

B CO

BS685391

C CO

BS625357

D CO

BS681353

E CO

BS730360

Recon

BS690357

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS972324

A CO

BS844312

B CO

BS932222

C CO

BS752436

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

D CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS932222</u>	_____	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS344599</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS318494</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS318494</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS356605</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS349599</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS349599</u>	_____	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS666421</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS652401</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS635391</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS692425</u>	_____	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS730358</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
26th Eng Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>	_____	_____	_____

(WHEN FILLED IN)

<u>1/1 Cav (Armor) CP</u>	<u>BT231315</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Tro	<u>BT231315</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Tro	<u>BT213436</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Tro	<u>BT231316</u>	_____	_____	_____
<u>3/5th Cav (Air)</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
<u>Div Arty</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
<u>3d Bn 16th Arty CP</u>	<u>BT515040</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BT028341</u>	_____	_____	_____
<u>3d Bn 18th Arty CP</u>	<u>BT511040</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT398143</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT028341</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS765433</u>	_____	_____	_____
<u>1st Bn 22d Arty CP</u>	<u>BT530037</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS396144</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS573965</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS757432</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS630853</u>	_____	_____	_____
<u>6th Bn 56th Arty CP</u>	<u>BS564044</u>	_____	_____	_____
<u>G/56th Arty</u>	<u>BT529112</u>	_____	_____	_____
<u>196th Inf Bde CP</u>	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
<u>2-1st Inf Bn CP</u>	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BT090404</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT946344</u>	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1st Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>AT869359</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT001370</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BT130303</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT149207</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT127298</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT917363</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT890381</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT897353</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT974234</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
7-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-928 Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT130449</u>	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CLP

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
1	0001	Journal Opened.	0001	12 Dec 68	2400	12 Dec 68
2	0001	1/1 Cav, B-1-1, BT214435 at 2350H, recd 5 rds SA fire and 1 M-79 rd. NCD				
3	0150	11th, 174th Avn, BS774538 at 0145H, flareship recd SA/AW fire, 1 WHA(E).	M			
4	0640	CLDC, Resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0700H.				
5	0715	198th 176th Avn BS742853, 749855, 752854, 757850 at 0700H. While making CS drop choppers recd SA fire fm above coords. Called in arty w/unlk res. Gunships engd. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M			
6	1620(Dlyd)	198th G2 TOC. WARLORD req #1 BS6890, 6882, 7682, 7390. E boundary of AO is coast line. Contact SERENE TALENTS 79 on 59.80. Nearest frdllys A2-5/46 BS688895, C12-5/46 BS688882. #2 BT1811, 1805, 2805, 2811. Nearest frdllys. C/1/52 BT189095, D2/1/52 BT185111. Contact: COLD CLUTTER 79 on 64.15. Passed first two portions to Aero Scts. Passed to Div Avn.				
7	2030(Dlyd)	196th G2. BLUEGHOST VR req for anytime in morning 12 Dec 68. Fm AT920230 E along river to BT010214 then S to AT997200 then W to 920200 then N to 920230. Second BLUEGHOST VR req for anytime in the afternoon 12 Dec 68. Fm AT946200 S and SW along river to 930150 then E to BT000150 then N to AT997200. Ground contact: CRATER MALLETT 79 on 61.90. For both req. For 4/31 Inf to check for any enemy build-up. Passed to 1-1 Cav Sgt Stiltner 120815H.				
8	0735	196th 3/21 AO ext req. Fm approval time to 122400H. Grid squares BT1820 and 1920. B Co wants search and clear in area to check out highlands. Passed to Tam Ky Sgt Spiller 0912H. Cleared by Lt Cuone. Approved by G3 Cpt Miller. Passed to 196th Sp Boardman.	PSE, Cpt Krug			
9	1445(Dlyd)	11th 1/20 AO ext req. BS3062 N to 3064 E to 3964 along present boundary to 3062. Fm 120700H	PSE, Cpt Krug			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AF 220-345)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	12 Dec 68	2400	12 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
9	1445(Con't)	to 202400H. Man: Purpose: To recon suspected enemy areas. Passed to Ha Thanh MSG 67-0-120400 TOR 120715. Reply: Area will not be clear until 171200H. Approved by G3. Passed to 11th Bde Lt Diehl.			JH	
10	0747	198th R/1/52 BT247125 at 0715H. Fd 200 lbs of unpolished rice in sacks, two packs w/1 green unif in each pack. 1 NVA poncho, they were fd in bomb shelter and huts, rice was dest.			JH	
11	0810	9th Engr D Co BT155455 at 0805H. 1 VN civ gave 1 155 projectial to swp team ledr. Civ given 200 P's reward.			JH	
12	0820	196th A/3/21 BT129340 at 0720H. Engd 1 VC evdg into a hole. Res: 1 VC KIA, age 30 to 35 yrs old. Neg wpn, pack or ID.	M		JH	
13	0825	9th Engr A Co BT201384 at 0800H. VN civ turned in 1 105mm rd to swp team ldr. Rewarded civ w/500 P's. Blown in place.			JH	
14	0840	1-1 B Trp BT422438 at 0825H. 1 MAM evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA. VC was killed by A/1/46. Neg wpn, ID or docu.	M		JH	
15	0905	198th at 0850H. LRP Ohio: 2 men were extd fm BS430985 for medical purposes. 1 EM has bronchittas the other has a bad cold.			JH	
16	0925	196th A/3/21 BT107315 at 0845H. Obsd 2 VC evdg to NE at 150 meters, NE of their loc. Eng w/SA. Res: 2 VC KIA. Ages 32 to 40 yrs old. Blk PJ's neg wpn, ID or pack.	M		JH	
17	0855	11th AO req for LRP Nevada. Time: 130600H to 171600H. Coords: BS7736, 7731, 8036, 8031. G2, G3 map posted. SSD notified.			JH	
18	0930	196th D/3/21 BT107307 at 0900H. Obsd 1 VC in blk top, bright shorts, evading N at 200 meters N of their loc. Engd w/SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA VC aged 22, had 5 lb bag of polished rice, neg wpn, ID or PACK. Rice was dest.	M		JH	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN			FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	12 Dec 68	2400	12 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
19	0940		198th B/1/52 BT259147 at 0906H. Det 1 M-26 mine. 2 US WHA(E). D/O called at 0906H, comp at 0930H. Evac to 312th Evac.	M	JHM				
20	1010		1-1 F-8th BT246466 at 0745H. 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA. Neg wpn, ID or docu.	M	JHM				
21	1015		CAG 1-1 C-1-39 BS560894 at 0900H. Vil told marines of 2 M-16 mines were loc. Res: sent patrol fd mines, mines blown in place. Payed vil 2,000 P's. (INFO ONLY)		JHM				
22	1015		CAG 1-1 C-1-38 BS531931 at 0900H. 3 marines and 1 PF dent 1 M-16 mine while on patrol. Res: 3 USMC WHA(E), 1 PF KIA. D/O called at 0900H comp at 0915H. Evac to 312th Evac. (INFO ONLY)		JHM				
23	1017		1-1 AO ext req. BT335305 E to water 335305 N-W to 320320 E to water. Fm 120000H to 121800H. a lot of arty was dropped in area. 1-1 Cav wants to go in and check it out. Passed to Tam Ky Sgt Spiller. Approved by G3. Passed to 1-1 Cav Sgt Thompson. POSTED	FSE, Cpt Miller	JHM				
24	1020		198th BS425989 at 1005H. LRP Ohio. Just N of saddle they fd trails not more than 5 to 10 days old. Also fd freshly chopped wood, moving N on Ridge line.		JHM				
25	1045		196th D/2/1 ARMW fm Sooner to Ross. PZ 0922H LZ 1035H.		JHM				
26	1110		196th B/2/1 BT014335 at 0945H. Recd 10 rds of SA fire fm 500 meters S of their loc. Neg cas neg action taken.		JHM				
27	1112		196th 26th Engr BT018338 at 1030H. Dental team fm 26th Engr recd 4 rds of SA fire, fm 300 meters SW of their loc. Neg cas, 4.2 msn called in. Res: unk.		JHM				
28	1140		11th B/L/3 BS764350 at 1036H. Engrd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA w/misc docu. Docu evac to Bronco.	M	JHM				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO. 4	
ORGANIZATION AND INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
AMERICAN DIVISION TROOP		CHU LAI, RVN		0001 12 Dec 68 240 12 Dec 68	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, WIRE, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
29	1158	11th B-19th Engr BS422138 at 1115H. 2 500 trk recd SA fire and AM fire. Res: 1 KHA, 1 WNA(B) 03, Sgt France Arty fired on en loc. 2 Trp 1st Cav sent elec to check area. KHA was an Officer. (INFO ONLY) 02 1/1t Birelly fr B-19th Engr. Info fr Pfc Tiger 11th Bde 1315H.		JHM	
30	1225	198th A/1/52 at 1100H BT246149. Engd 1 KAF wearing blk shirt and blk pants. Res: 1 VC KIA. Neg ID or equip. A/1/52 1045H BT245151 engd 3 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. Carrying 19 30 cal rds, 1 M-26 HG dtnd 1 VCS female evac to Bowman then to Bayonet.	M	JHM	
31	1225	USRV TGO. ARVN: Convoy will be leaving DaNang at 121200H will be w/in our AO at approx 1330H They will be heading for Quang Ngai. The convoy will consists of 65 veh. They will rtn to DaNang at 131130H Dec 68. They will coordinate w/each sector as they pass through. Passed to Cmbt Sgt Center Sp Hatfield. Passed to 198th Bde Lt Nickerson. Passed to 198th Bde Sp Moccabee Passed to 1-1 Cav Sgt Bracci.		JHM	
32	1225	198th CC/1/52 BT168071 at 1030H. Obsd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA. Also recd SA fire. Rtd fire, w/neg res.	M	JHM	
33	1235	198th C/5/46 BS608852 at 1120H. C-25 fd paper in open, notice said VC controlled. C-25 also picked up 3 VCS males, ages 30, 17 and 14. Older male had old shrapnel wound in leg. They will be excd to Gator this afternoon.		JHM	
34	1240	198th C/5/46 BS512923 at 1150H. Picked up 2 dtms, 1 male 45 yrs old, 1 female approx 20 yrs old. Fake pictures on ID cards. Also 100 lbs of rice, was jacked up, ready for movement. Evac to Gator.		JHM	
35	1247	198th C/5/46 BS608852 at 1205H. Obsd 1 VC female age 29 yrs old, had no ID.		JHM	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

5

UNCLASSIFIED INSTALLATION

LOCATION

REMARKS

AMERICAN DIVISION AG

THU LAI, RVN

DATE

12 Dec 68

TIME

12 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC	LOCATION (ASST)	FILE
36	0830	III MAP, U Co 5th SF. SITREP # 345, original data. TIEN PHUOC A-102: C-266 cont. C-267 DEPTD as scheduled. C-267 DEPTD as scheduled. I-268 closed 101800H. CIA VIC A-103: C-279 cont to rpt at date. S-302, 303 cont. I-301 closed at 101800H. C-304 DEPTD 110600H to 161800H RCN BS 3236, 3636, 3640, 3240. I-305 DEPTD 110400H to 161800H RCN BS 3217, 3517, 3622, 3222. I-308 DEPTD 110600H to 120400H RCN BS 3430, 4123, 4130, 3423 and I 3628, 3928, 3926, 2626. S-306 will DEPT 120500H to 171700H RCN BS 3128, 3528 3532, 3132. I-307 will DEPT 130400H to 192000H RCN BS 4336, 4736, 4740, 4340. HA THAI A-105 C-279, S-280 cont. S-281, I-194, 195 closed 101800H. I-296, 297 DEPTD as scheduled. S-288 DEPT 101700H to 150600H RCN BS 3770, 4070, 3776, 4076. S-289 DEPT 110900H to 161800H RCN BS 3264, 3261, 3964, 3961. I-298 will DEPT 120800H to 121700H S/D BS 3973, 4173, 4171, 3971. I-299 will DEPT 120800H to 121700H S/C BS 3768, 3968, 3966, 3866. C-300 will DEPT 140600H to 191800H S/S BS 2872, 3372, 2868, 3368. I-301 will DEPT 130800H to 151700H SW BS 3772, 3972, 3870, 3770. I-302 will DEPT 130800H to 131700H S/C BS 3670, 3870, 3868, 3668. BA TO A-106: C-227 cont. (OPN RCNIN HOOD) C-229 cont. TRA BONG A-107: S-196, 197, C-198 cont. C-195 closed 101000H. I-199 will DEPT 120500H to 171900H RCN BS 3096, 3595, 3089. MINH LONG A-108: C-218 cont. (OPN RCNIN HOOD)		
37	1130	11th C/1/20 BS314590 at 1250H. Engd 3 VC all MAX 18 to 30 yrs old. 2 in khaki's, 1 in J's. Res: 2 VC CIA, 1 VC CIA. Neg wpn, ID or docu. Evac to volunteer. Notified IPW.	M	241
38	1135	106th B/3/21 BT159222 at 1245H. Obsd 12 VC wearing blue J's, neg wps, jacks. Moving W at 1500 meters NW. Art. called, 2 VC CIA, other VC evaded W into treeline. Area well covered by arty, neg wps. 2 VC CIA, aged 25 neg ID, neg military equip.	M	241
39	1345	196th C/4/31 A784-35 at 0940H. Secd SA fire in 50 meters W in and east 10 to 15 NW. Art.	M	241

DA 1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

UNIT/STATION		LOCATION	DATE	TIME	REMARKS
AMERICAN DIVISION TUG		CHU LAI, RVN	12 Dec 68	12 Dec 68	
ITEM NO	TIME	IN IDENTIS MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN
39	1345 (Con't)	called w/unk res. at 1105H recd more SA fire res in 1 US wounded. Wounded in arm dust off not required. 1130H. Recd more sniper fire, res in 1 US wounded in butt, dust off comp 1140H.			
40	1348	196th W/4/31 AT913265 at 0945H. Recd 1 rds SA fire for 200 meters SW of their loc. Arty called. Co reconed by fire. Area checked w/ neg findings.			
41	1415	11th C/1/20 BS314590 at 1320H. 1 VCS CIA, evac to Volunteer. Neg wpn or docu.			
42	1415	198th D/5/46 BS496864 at 1320H. Unit saw 10 VC taking items from baskets and hiding items in bushes. Called arty, VC evaded to BS492869. Unit checking area.			
43	1415	11th D/1/20 BS365605 at 1315H. 3 VCS CIA MAM Mountain Yards. Evac to Volunteer, neg wpn ID or docu.			
44	1420	196th Convoy dept CI 1300H closed in 1315H at Ross. Passed to Unit Supt Cmd Sfc Cafferty.			
45	1310	1-1 L trp BT159221 at 1230H. Engd 2 VC evdg. Called 3/16 Arty. Res: 2 VC CIA. Neg wpn, docu or ID.			
46	1330	198th AD for LRF Kentucky. Time 13 Dec 68 BS 4301 IN 4997 will overlap Ohio's box. G2 and G3 map posted. BSU notified.			
47	1350	196th W/4/31 AT913215 at 1025H. Recd 3 to 4 rds SA fire for 600 meters N of their loc. At 1110H they recd 3 to 4 more rds for coord AT 903366, neg VC cas. Arty called w/unk res.			
48	1420	196th W/4/31 AT907347 at 1210H. Engd 2 VC in green unif w/wpn. They were evading to the N. Res: 1 VC CIA and 1 VC CIA he crawled to roadside. W/4/31 check area and fd 2 M16 magazines, 4 M16 rds, and blood trails. 1 M16 71005258. Wounded VC was not ID.			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO 7	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 12 Dec 68	DATE 12 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
49	1440		196th A/3/21 BT124322 at 1300H. Engrd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, ID or docu.	M	JH	
50	1443		D Co 39th Engr BT084393 at 1310H. Recd 15 rds SA fire, neg cas. Rtd fire cont work.		JH	
51	1420		196th AO ext req fm coord: BT1627, to 1927, S to 1921 then W to AO. Time: 130300H to 171200H. Reason: Sweep of area. Passed to 1-1 Cav(Rumsey) disapproved by Maj Logan. Informed 196th Bde Lt Nickerson.		JH	
52	1455		196th 4/31 AT910372 at 1410H. Helicopter Chinook working for Red Leg recd unk amount of SA fire. Helicopter was leaving area, neg hits. Arty called in, area covered, res unk.		JH	
53	1545		196th 3/21 BT020320 at 1505H. CC recd 15 rds AK47 fire, neg hits. Speed 10 Knots, at low level, neg action taken.		JH	
54	1550		11th A-19th Engr BS789419 at 1345H. VIP recd 1 155mm rd, 1 105mm rd. Payed 900 P's. Rds were dest.		JH	
55	1610		CLDC Sgt Kent. RME will be blasting at 1700H. Notified C/S, SP/4 Johnson, G3 Sgt France.		JH	
56	1530		1st CAG, 1-3 BS585900 at unk time. Recd word fm Dist Hq, that 2 Co's of VC were at or near An Dien 4. Wpns, msn, unif unk at this time. A patrol fm 1-32 and 1-39 were planning to check the area. Notified 198th Pfc Beer. 1635H civ were seen working in fields that are not normally worked.		JH	
57	0915		DTOC Cpt Hayward req clearance for defoliation msn, 14 Dec 68 fm ZC2015 - AT8120 - 9125. TOT: 0900H AF req permn for the rtn of fire for fire under control of an Ameral PAC. AF req freq and callsign of units near the tgt to contact prior to msn. Passed to 196th Sp Franklin 121040H. Approved by: Defoliation msn fire for fire has been approved. The closest frdly at least 10 KM away. Will		JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 120-345)					PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	12 Dec 68	2400 12 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
57	0915(Con't)		have to contact CRATER HALLSET 79, on 61.90.			JH
58	1525		11th TOC AO ext req. Purpose to have free fire area along rte this elem plans to take fm Snoopy to Minh Long SF Camp. BS7360, N to 7365 W to 6065 S to 6057. Time: 1000H 13 Dec to 161800H. AO ext req fm BS6057 W to 5457 S to 5452 E to 5652 N to 5654 E to 6054. Time: 131000H to 161800H. Purpose: Same as above and for immediate engagement w/artty if elem comes under fire. Both AO ext cancelled by Cpt Heyman 1730H.			JH
59	1640		1st CAG, RF Interpeter BS712973-703936-705927 at 1530H. 1 civ female escaped fm An Thoit she told PF's 100 NVA were at BS703936 five days ago. They moved to BS705927. They plan to amb all US trps that come into the area, they have 1 50 cal, 1 60mm mtr and many AK47 and M-2 carb. She also stated that they have a wpn to shoot down planes that she has not seen before. Passed to 198th.			JH
60	1640		1st CAG, 1-25 BS709964-703955 at 1445H. Patrol spotted 8 VC at above coord. Ptl opened fire. They checked area fd 1 VC KIA. They also called 81mm mtr. No wps or ID were loc.			JH
61	1645		11th D/3/1 AS651354 at 1615H. Ambd dtnd 1 VCS evac to Bronco. Neg wps, or docu.			JH
62	1810		CLDC Sgt Kent: Condition white effective 1800H. TRA: is A.			JH
63	1820		198th, G-2, Sniffer Readings-mission flown 1645H-1800H today. Hot Readings. BT389009, BT300015, BT402024, BT360052, BT373065, BT373072, BT379074, BT363082, BT406068, BT368045, BT368090.			JH
64	1720		11th, TOC, AirMove: D 1/20 PZBS365597-121606H LZ Cork-121703H. 1A 1/20 PZ Cork-1510H LZ Minhlong-121514H. 1A 1/20 PZ Cork-1515H LZ Snoopy-1521H. 3A 1/20 PZ Cork-1523H LZ Snoopy-1535H.		M	JH
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-120)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	12 Dec 68	2400	12 Dec 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
65	1725		11th, R-4-21, BS678420 at 1630H, Detained 4 females, walked into their loc. 3 were dressed in all blk, 1 wore blue tops & blk bottoms, approx ages 35-40 yrs. Neg IDs or docs, they think these women were walking in front of someone else as a alarm, moving W to E, will be evac to Due Pho.				JH
66	1748		11th, CC-4-3, BS755565 at 1720H, engd 2 VC evading, Res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpn or docs. dtnd 1 VCS at same above loc.				JH
67	1830		196th, 27th Chem Det. 1. Sniffer man that was run by the Chem Det: AT965281, 121310H, sniffer craft recd 10 SA fire, neg hits, speed 80 knts alt 50'. 2. at AT950291, 121315H same as above. 3. at AT883223, 121330H engd 3 VC res: 3 VC KIA. 4. at AT910178, 121340H same as #1. 5. at AT934173, 121335H engd 1 VC res: 1 VC KIA. 6. at BT155193, 121350H, engd 3 VC res: 3 VC KIA. 7. at AT885235 dest 5 struc. 8. at AT883223 dest 3 struc, 9. at AT910178 dest 7 struc. 10. at BT150190 damaged 5 structures.			M	JH
68	1900		198th, B-1-52, BT248141, on: BT248141 at 1710H. detained 1 MAM 33 yrs old neg ID or wpn. had Chu Hoi paper in his possession. He said the VC had found out he wanted to Chu Hoi and they threatened to kill him and his family. Col stenson brought him back to bayonet.				JH
69	1905		198th, D-1-52, BT164145 at 1710H. obs 3 VC w/packs & wpns. 2 were wearing khakis unifs & 1 wore blk PJs. engd them res: 1 VC KIA. The other evaded to the E. called arty with neg res.				JH
70	1905		198th, Aero Scouts 5-46 at 1735H. at BS712882 2 VC dtnd they were of MAM and tryed to evade evac to Baynet. at BS705905 dtnd 1 VCS who tryed to evade. at BS719915 engd 4 VC res: 1 VC KIA. at BS717922 inserted troops in village. 11 huts dest, fd small cache of grain and 5 NVA uniforms.			M	JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

APR 22 1963

FAST NO

11

[illegible]

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

10

24 6 95

12-2-2

12 Dec 66

94501249

12 Dec 68

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

ou

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

Table 1

79

2355(Cont'd)

and find drag marks and blood trails, neg cas.

80

24.00

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont combat
opns in zone with lt contact being rptd throughout
the AO. In the Oregon AO D-2-1 airvmd fm LZ Sooner
to LZ Ross at 1035H. In opn Vernon Lake II D-
1-20 airvmd fm a PZ vic BS365597 to LZ Cork at
1703H. 1A-1-20 airvmd fm LZ Cork to Minh Dong
at 1518H. 2A-1-20 airvmd fm LZ Cork to LZ Snoopy
at 1521H. 3A-1-20 airvmd fm LZ Cork to LZ Snoopy
at 1535H.

81

2400

America! Daily Totals: 4 WHB(E), 1 WHA(M)
28 VC KIA, 1 IWC.

82

2400

Journal Closed.

REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

WADE E. MELBURY, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 12 Dec 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
100th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BT435072</u>			
B Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
C Co	<u>BT396145</u>			
D Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
Recon	<u>BT459022</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT213436</u>			
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
C Co	<u>BT043433</u>			
D Co	<u>BT122433</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT094467</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS537974</u>			
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>	<u>BS700976</u>		
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
Recon	<u>BS578961</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1st Lt (cont)

1/524 Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A CO

BT239142

B CO

BT248142

C CO

BT173113

D CO

BT170148

E CO

BT239142

RECON

BT247125

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550020

A Btry

BS571963

B Btry

BS540824

C Btry

BS239142

D Btry

BT439075

11th Inf Bn CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS730360

A CO

"

B CO

BS685391

C CO

BS642353

D CO

BS654353

E CO

BS730360

Recon

BS682350

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A CO

BS872324

B CO

BS932222

C CO

BS752686

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO BS731528 _____

E CO BS872324 _____

Recon BS764350 _____

1/20th Inf Bn CP BS349699 _____

A CO BS705613 _____

B CO BS311599 _____

C CO BS315582 _____

D CO BS449611 _____

E CO BS349599 _____

Recon BS349599 _____

4/21st Inf Bn CP BS752436 _____

A CO BS657424 _____

B CO BS474525 _____

C CO BS652403 _____

D CO BS635390 _____

E CO BS474525 _____

Recon BS678420 _____

E/1 Cav (Armor) BS812383 _____

6/11th Arty Bn CP BS813397 _____

A Btry BS730358 _____

B Btry BS448612 _____

C Btry BS869319 _____

D Btry BS474525 _____

26th Engr Bn CP BT435079 _____

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP

BT231315

A Trp

BT231315

B Trp

BT213836

C Trp

BT231315

7/6th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

CHU LAI

3d Bn 16th Arty CP

BT515040

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

BT028341

3d Bn 18th Arty CP

BT511040

A Btry

BT398143

B Btry

BT028341

C Btry

BT731527

1st Bn 22d Arty CP

BT530037

A Btry

BS028348

B Btry

BS394144

C Btry

BS709608

D Btry

BS630853

6th Bn 56th Arty CP

BT564044

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2-1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT085405

B Co

BT006358

C Co

BT946344

4

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1935th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	AT027342	_____	_____	_____
E Co	BT027342	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BT001370	_____	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	BT052453	_____	_____	_____
A Co	BT130303	_____	_____	_____
B Co	BT152207	_____	_____	_____
C Co	CHU LAI	_____	_____	_____
D Co	BT052253	_____	_____	_____
E Co	"	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BT131202	_____	_____	_____
A-31st Inf Bn CP	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
A Co	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
B Co	AT895372	_____	_____	_____
C Co	AT918377	_____	_____	_____
D Co	AT869859	_____	_____	_____
E Co	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
Recon	AT960256	_____	_____	_____
7-17 Cav (Armor)	BT133493	_____	_____	_____
3-82d Arty CP	BT133453	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	BT027340	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	BT051249	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	BT130449	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

clp *Duc*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-345)						PAGE NO 1		NO OF PAGES 11		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO			
					HOUR 0001	DATE 13 Dec 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 13 Dec 68		
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
1	0001		Journal Opened.						<i>clp</i>	
2	1555(dlyd)		11th, B-1-20, BS311600 at 1351 to 1420H, 3 US WHA; 2 US WHA(E), 1 WHA(M), recd frag fm unk type explo, Dust off 1420H, invest: at present. more to follow: it has been determined that the people that were wounded was res of 1x81mm mort fire by request of the unit to suppress fire fm AW wpns pos that was firing on friendly trps, 1st rnd went over them, thinking that that was the last rnd fm the mortars, they stood up, a 2d rnd was fired, resulting in wounding the men. A detailed invest. will be conducted.						<i>JH</i>	
3	0107		198th, Base Defense, BT549016 at 0050H, spotted 6 VC between bunkers 23 & 24 coming thru wire. engd. read-out at 0210 fm Sgt White. at 131235 anti intrusion device went off, bkr 18 obsd 2 VC in front of bnkr 23. bunker 23 obsd 6 VC between 23&24, bnkr 24 recd SA fire, bnkr 18 fired M-60, bnkr 24 thought they had killed 1 VC. Intrusion device sounded again with continuous alarm indicating wire was cut. Checked area with neg res. further check to be made in mor.							
4	0130		CLDC, Sgt Boardine at 0115, condition gray at 0115H, TEA-Charlie.						<i>clp</i>	
5	0150		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-8, BS579929 en: BS579927 At 2230H while ptl was moving thru vill recd 1 M-26 HC and 10 rds SA fire, 1 USMC WHA(M), ptl ret'd fire and swept area w/neg res.						<i>clp</i>	
6	0200		LTOC, 5th SFGA, SF sitrep 346 for period 111200-121200H Dec 68. the following is extracted fm para II B, Tien Phuoc A-102 (see sitrep) thru H. Minh Dong A-108. 1. C-266, P-267, C-269 cont 121500. C81GIA-AS-1333, C-304, P-305 cont 121500. (C. Gia Vuc A-103 81. S-302, S-303, C-304) 2. C-279 P-308 closed 111800. 3. P-307 will dept as sched. 4. S-306 deptd as sched. D. Ha Thanh A-104 1. C-279, S-289, S-288 cont 121500. 2. S-280, P-296, closed 111800. 3. P-297, P-298						<i>clp</i>	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 2		NO. OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 13 Dec 68		
TO HOUR DATE 2400 13 Dec 68							
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
6	0200(Cont'd)		P-299 dept as sched. E. Nong Son A-105. 1. neg opns. P. Ba To A-106. 1. C-227, P-229 closed 111800 2. P-230 dptd 111800-151800H RCN BS4833, 5233, 5229, 4829. 3. P-231 dptd 12600-141800 RCN BS5238, 5638, 5634, 5234. G. Tra Bong A-107 1. P-196, S-197, C-198 cont 121500. 2. P-199 dept as sched. 3. S-200 will dept 130500-171900 RCN BS4094, 4088, 4494, 4488. 4. S-201 will dept 140500-190900 RCN BS2289, 2286, 3089, 3086. H. Manh Long A-108 1. P-222, P-223 cont 121500 2. C-218, P-221 closed 111930.				
7	1900(Dlyd)		198th ARVN 1-52 BT209155 at 1700H. ARVNs at Young rptd they had a helicopter flying NE of Young that recd sniper fire. Chopper was hit but was able to get inside the perimeter of Young. They recd the fire fm the above grid coord. The ARVNs spotted 1-81mm mtr fm Young. They are sending 2 Co'size elem fm Young to check out area. 130700H fm Div Arty OH-23 engine cooling fan gearbox. NCD. Hooked out of Young at 1812H.	Div Avn			
8	2020(Dlyd)		198th G2. WARLORD req #1 BS6890, 6882, 7682 7390. Eastern boundary is coastline. Frds: C 12/5/46 BS688880. Contact: STEWART PESO 79 on 59.80. #2 BT1811, 1805, 2805, 2811. Neg Frdly contact COLD CLUTTER 79 on 64.15. Passed priority #1&2 to Aero Scts. Passed to Div Avn				
9	0700		CLDC, Sgt Bodine. Resume normal daylight conditions effective at 0700H.				
10	1102(Dlyd)		11th AO req for people sniffer msn. BS4542 to 5042 to 4531 to 5031. Effective 131300H to 131700H. Req rtn of fire for fire. POSTED Passed to SF Lt Bernhardt. Passed to Gia Vu Ctr 273-P-121400 clear. Passed to Ba To Ctr Msg 563-Q-121330. Passed to Minh Long. Approved msg N. 790-P-130700H. Approved by G3. From BS5031 to 5042 to 4542 to 4540 E to 4740 S to 4736 W to 4536 S to 4531, E to 5031. Effective 131300H, to 131700H. Req rtn of fire for fire. Passed to 11th Bde Cpt Smith. Passed secure to Alencio at 130815H.	FSE, Cpt Erug			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO 3

NO OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Dec 68

2400

13 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	2020(Blvd)		198th G2. Reg BLUEGHOST. AT9513, 9505, BT0305 0313. Contact GOLD CLUTTER 79 on 64.15. Neg frdllys in area. Contact STEWART PESO 79 on 58.50, prior to entering AO. Passed to 1st Cav at 130822H to Sgt Runsey.		ju
12	0050		1-1 B Trp BT213437 at 2310H, 12 Dec. PF's amb G3 UNK # VC. Res: 5 VC KIA, CIA 1 B-40 rkt launcher w/2 B-40 rds, 1 B-41 RL w/1 rd, 2 AK47s, 1 M-1 carb, 1 panoramic telescope for B-40 RL, 6 GC HG, 1 bayonet, 3 pistol belts, 1 hammock, 2 AK47 mags, 3 first aid pouches. PF's recd credit for kill, Sp Bracci 1000H. (INFO ONLY). PFs engd est VC sqd. Res: 5 VC KIA 1 PF KIA. 1 B-40 1 B-41, 1 M-1 2 AK47, CIA.		ju
13	0820		198th GC/1/52 BT240150 at 0750H. Recd 8 to 10 rds SA fire, mtrs will be fired in that area. A/1/52 will have some ptls in the above coord, and will check for any res. Neg dam to chopper.		JH
14	0845		CLDC 9th spt at 0837H. Supply company (Flush 8) had gas mask drill, they threw CS but did not coord w/anyone. Gas drifted into subsector II 9th spt area. The drill is over as of 0837H.		JH
15	0855		198th C/5/46 B3676843 at 0825H. Pd meeting hall or class room, used by VC. Had diagrams of AK 47 drawn on walls. Also anti US propaganda on walls. Unit is still checking area.		JH
16	0905		196th E/4/31 AT965261 at 0730H. Dtdnd 8 VCS, 6 males age 16 to 65 yrs old, 2 females 20 to 27 yrs old. 3 males wore PJs 1 in NVA unif 1 in OG shirt sandbag pants. Both females wore blk PJ's. Neg wpn or ID. 4 male and 2 females were dtdnd in hut area. Then they obsd 4 VCS evading E at 100 meters NE of their loc engd w/SA. Res: 2 VC KIA, age 30 and 35 yrs old. Wore blk PJ's, neg wpn, pack, or ID. The other 2 VCS were dtdnd in tunnel. Evac to Ross. Notified IPW Sp Castillo.		JH
17	0905		9th Engr C-D-1 BT158443 at 0825H. Pd 1 BT M.K 2 grenades 50 meters fr the road and 1 60mm H&		JH

Typed NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION					LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC					CMU LAI, RVN	FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 Dec 68 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 Dec 68
17	0905	(Con't)	mtr rd VN civ pointed them out. All were dismantled. The civ was rewarded w/200 P's.			JH
18	0910		9th Engr A Co BT209374 at 0849H. Fd 3 60mm mtr rds on W side of road. Blown in rice paddy.			JH
19	0956		196th LRP Alabama PZ AT914152 130935H extd. Planned extn. Notified ESE Cpt Krug 1007H.			JH
20	1107		11th C/1/20 CA fm BS319595 to BS435590. aPZ 1002H - LZ 1010H. BS319595 to BS435590 PZ 1015H - LZ 1029H. PZ 1050H to LZ 1103H.	M		JH
21	0440		196th BTOC. Req approval of LRP box for Tenn. UL BT1227 LR 1524. Passed to 1-1 Cav for approval of any area that falls w/in their AO recd by Sgt Ragny. at 0445H. Approved by Maj Logan 1-1 Cav. Passed to G2 Cpt Newkirk. Notified 196th Sp Boardman. Notified Lt Masters that the area extn had been approved. Approval for insertion of LRP, is still pending. 1035H G2 approval 1135H. Notified Sp Franklin.			JH
22	0945		11th B/1/20 CA fm BS319595 to BS435590. PZ 0909H - LZ 0924H, cold.	M		JH
23	1120		198th D/1/52 BT158142 at 1055H. 30 bnkr's freshly built, were fd, capability of holding 2 persons, Bnkr's w/equip they were 4 ft by 5 ft under grnd. Neg equip fd. Fd 2 mouth pieces for NVA protective mash. 1 pr goggles 1 leather ammo pouch.			JH
24	1130		196th B/3/21 BT159219 at 0930H. Engd 4 VC w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, 2 VC evaded into tunnel, engd w/M-26 HG. Res: 2 VC KIA. Total of 3 VC KIA. Dine evac to Baldy. Notified IPW Pfc Hamilton.			JH
25	1145		196th B/3/21 BT162222 at 0930H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg won pack or ID.	M		JH
26	1145		196th B/4/31 AT913363 at 0910H. Recd hvy AW fire fm 150 meters NW. Arty was called, neg US cas and unk res on arty firemen.			JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION					FROM	TO
LOCATION					HOUR	DATE
PERIOD COVERED					HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC					0001	13 Dec 68
CHU LAI, RVN					2400	13 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
27	1146		198th A/5/46 BS637993-642998 at 1020H. Recd approx 30 rds AW fire fm 5 to 6 VC, neg cas. Called arty w/neg res.			
28	1201		11th Gunship 174th Avn BS717556 at 1155H. 1 VC KIA while evading. Neg wpn or docu.	M		
29	1215		198th B/5/46 Paradise BS685963 at 1125H. Recd 2 rds SA fire. Fired 81mm. Res unk.			
30	1330		198th C/1/52 BT166104 at 1310H. Recd light AW fire, fired arty NCD.			
31	1225		11th C/1/20 BS459584 at 1130H. Engd 3 VC wearing packs. Arty called. Res: 3 VC KIA, neg wons or ID.	M		
32	1225		1-1 B Trp BT233435 at 1215H. 1 female evading called arty. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID or won.	M		
33	1230		196th R/4/31 AT974261 at 0955H Fd 1 VC had been wounded badly w/a previous encounter, w/recon. Recon tried to move VC to a LZ, but he died of wounds on the way. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M		
34	1230		11th 174th Avn BS717556 at 1155H. A shark of 174th Avn working w/4/3 at 717556 engd 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA. No wpons, packs, or ID.	M		
35	1244		11th Aero Scts BS673636 at 1140H. Dtdnd 1 VCS evading. Res evac 1 VCS to Cork will be further evac to Bronco.			
36	1245		11th Aero Scts BS656615 at 1145H. Dtdnd 2 VCS for questioning. Evac to Cork will be further evac to Bronco.			
37	1247		11th Aero Scts BS637612 at 1145H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg won, pack or ID.	M		
38	1250		196th B/2/1 BT013349 at 1143H. Fd and dest 1 Chicom HG, BT it was set up w/trip wire, and trip lease mech.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO
6

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE
0001 13 Dec 68

HOUR DATE
2400 13 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1122		198th D/5/46 BS550820 at 1055H to 1107H. Recd hvy AW fire by unk size of fcs. Res: 1 US (HAI) CC evac WHA. They are still in contact, note to follow. 4 VC firing hvy AW, wounded the above. Called in 4.2 and 81mm mtrs w/neg res. Mtrs were fired until 1150H. En broke contact at 1130H.	M	
40	1245		198th C/1/52 BT166104-166106 at 1310H. C/1 recd light AW fire fm above coord. Fired arty w/neg res.		
41	1305		196th ARVN by R/4/31 Inf fm AT965261 to West. PZ 1103H - 12 1131H, comp. Were lifted by CC. Purpose: To insure recon closed on West at a particular time. They were having trouble w/weather so were lifted. This was an unscheduled move.	M	
42	1340		11th D/4/3 BS709556 at 1325H. Dtnd 2 MAM CIA ages 20 to 25 yrs old. Taken to Duc Pho. Neg wpn, docu, or ID. They were evading where D/4/3 was firing and were picked up.		
43	1346		198th C/5/46 BS676844 at 0830H. Dtnd 3 MAM VCS 2 had ID cards. 1 VCS age 14 did not have ID. Evac to Dottie and sent to Gator.		
44	1357		39th Engr C Co BS718596 at 0945H. Recd 75 rds AW fire. Rtd fire, neg cas.		
45	1416		11th D-19th Engr BS833335 at 1330H. Purchased for 1150 P's fm villagers in My-Trang. 2 40mm mtr rds, 3 105mm rds, 2 81mm mtr rds, 1 81mm white phosp rd. All 81mm mtr rds were new. All were dest. VIP program. (INFO ONLY)		
46	2100 (Dlyd)		196th BTCC. AO ext req. Time: 130300H to 171200H. FSE, Sgt Griffin. Fm BT1824 to boundary and fm 1824 down/S to boundary. Approved by Maj Logan 1-1 Cav. Passed to approved to 196th Lt Hagen. Sit map posted.		
47	1325		2nd ARVN req AO ext fm 131800H to 141800H. Fm BS5860 S to 5857 E to 6357 N to 6360. Reason: Choui Hoi said that the VC were collecting rice in that area. Believe to have a rice cache there.		

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION					LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC					CHU LAI, RVN	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 18 Dec 68 TO HOUR DATE 2400 13 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
47	1325	(Con't)	Passed to 11th Bde to SI/4 Sheearn at 1400H. Disapproved by Bde S3. Informed Sgt Gergo at Quang Ngai that it was disapproved.		JH	
48	1425		11th D-19th Engr BS886288 at 0815H. Mine swp team purchased 1-105mm rd for 200 P's fm VN civ. They blew the rd in place. VIP program.		JH	
49	1430		11th D-19th Engr BS833335 at 1130H. Purchased 3 81mm HE mtr rds, 1 81 WP, 1 155mm rd, 1,400 P's from VN civ. My Trang. All 81mm mtr rds were new. All ammo blown in place.		JH	
50	1435		198th 123d Avn Aero Scts BS731952 at 1430H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JH	
51	1445		1-1 B Trp BT233435 at 1215H. Dtnd 5 MAR, evac to Hawk Hill.		JH	
52	1450		196th B/4/31 AT904364 at 1300H. Recd SA fire fm 1 VC 700 to 800 meters SW, neg cas. Fire was rtnd w/M-16 and arty w/unk res.		JH	
53	1453		196th A/2/1 BT088401-094405 at 1015H to 1405H. Recd 500 rds AW and SA fire, also 10 to 15 rds of M-79 rds fm 250 to 400 meters SSE. Res: 1 US WHA(M), was treated infield. Rtnd fire and called arty. Checked area and fd 1 VCS 25 yrs old male, w/sharphel wounds in head, legs and chest. He was dusted off to Baldy at 1259H. Notified IPW Lt Love.		JH	
54	1500		CLDC Sgt O'Malley at 1415H. RMK will be blasting in the rock quarry at 1700H. Notified C/S, Sgt Loftis, G3, Sgt France, G2, SMG Lillard.		JH	
55	1525		198th B/1/52 ARVN fm Bowman to CL. PZ 0940H LZ 1230H.	M	JH	
56	1440		198th TOC. LRP extn Ohio. Extd 1440H to Hill BS418998. Reason: Time period terminated. FSE notified Sgt Byers.		JH	
57	1505		198th BS453990 at 1435H. LRP Kentucky ins 1435H BS453990. (POSTED) FSE notified Sgt Byers.		JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)

PAGE NO
8

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 13 Dec 68

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 13 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	1055		196th, S-2 Air, Blueghost Req for VR and screening security for 196th LIB AT9646 to AT9645 to BT0350 to BT0448. desired to S: starting the afternoon of 15 Dec running it 3 times a day for 1 hour at irregular intervals until 24 Dec 68. gnd contact: Loyal Blocks 79 freq: 53.20 Their S2 and S3 put high priority on this req and consider it essential to the operation. psd to 1/1 Cav to liason with Maj Parker the S2. 196th to fly 2 msns per day fore 15-24 Dec.		JH
59	1410		196th, Aero Scouts, BT080325 at 1230H, engd 8 VC, Res: 8 VC KIA, they were wearing khaki uniforms, also fm the abbuegrid Aero Scouts recd 2 to 5 rds SM fire, neg hits.	III MAF, G/S, M, G3, USRV COC	JH
60	1605		196th, A-3-21, BT085330 at 0900 to 1230H. 1st PH engd 3 VC, Res: 2 VC KIA & 1 detainee. wearing mixed PJs. 2d plt engd 7 VC res: 7 VC KIA 1 M1 carb SN 4881227. 3d PH engd 11 VC Res: 11 VC KIA, 4 had mil hair cuts also fnd ID in near by hut w/the name Pham-Phong. they also detained 3 VCS evac to LZ Center & fm Center to Baldy. note: all VC KIAs wore mixed PJs and were engd at 250 meters, they were all evading N.	C/S, G3, III MAF, USRV COC	JH
61	1615		1/1 Cav, BT091340, obs & engd 1 VC evading, Res: 1 VC KIA at 0900H. at BT092340 obs & engd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA at 0915H. at BT088340 obs 1 MAM evdg into spider hole w/wpn & HG, he committed suicide w/the HG. res: 1 VC KIA at 0900H. at BT072331 obs & engd 1 VC evdg, res: 1 VC KIA at 1030H. at BT071332 obs & engd 3 VC evdg, res: 3 VC KIA at 1100H. at BT079337 obs & engd 1 VC evdg, Res: 1 VC KIA at 1140H. at BT037320 obs & engd 1 VC evadg res: 1 VC KIA at 1207H. at BT118317 obs 2 fresh pits.		JH
62	1628		198th, D-5-46, BS466830 at 1505H spotted 15 VC in open, wearing packs and blk PJs, arty called, obs 5 VC KIA, CC was checking area in air, he obs 1 VC evdg, engd BS466830. tot: 6 VC KIA.	C/S, G3, G2, FSE, III MAF, USRV COC. M	JH
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 320-346)					PAGE NO. 9	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 13 Dec 68	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
63	1655		196th, B-2-1, BT001348 at 1430H, recd 18 rds AW fire, neg US cas. checked area, neg findings.			JH
64	1700		198th, F-8 Cav, BT2207 at 1620H, on sta 1545H, they VRd area, fnd well kept huts, well used trails, neg personnel.			JH
65	1700		CLDC, blasting at rock quarry rnk 1815 instead of 1708.		FSE, C/S, G3, G2,	JH
66	1705		11th, S5, AT7353 at 1600 to 1630H (VIP) recd 1 4.2" rd, 3 81mm rds, 2 105mm rds, 1 M-26 HG 44 rds mixed SA ammo. payed 1850 Pis.			JH
67	1700		1/1 Cav, F-8, BT183295 at 1645H, 1 MAM evading engd w/M60, res: 1 VC KI A		M	JH
68	1721		196th, A-3-21, BT122323 at 1545H, engd 1 VC res: 1 VC KIA, neg pack, wpn or ID.		M	JH
69	1719		196th, A-3-21, BT117327 at 1530H, engd 10-15 VC evdg, res: 1 VC KIA. Neg pack, wpn or ID.		M	JH
70	1703		Sniffer msn req for 11th, 140900-141800H, BS4542-BS5042, BS4531-BS5031, retn fire for fire. pass to SF, pass to Ba To: 51 clear. pass to Minh Dong: 51 clear. pass to Gia Vuc 51-B clear. the following areas are cleared BS4542, 4540, 4740, 4733, 4533, 4531, 4831, 4833, 5033, 5042, 4542. psed to 11th, PFC Flore 132010H.			JH
71	1720		198th, 123d Avn, BT187092 RE VR spotted 1 green pancho , 3 green unifs & destx3 huts. at BT185065 spotted 1 green uniform, 1 person in green unif evading into cave, he was trying to cover many fighting holes in area, 5 huts dest.			JH
72	1748		11th, D-1-20, LZ Cork at 1710H, Airmvd, all elements of E-1-20 have closed on LZ Cork. move comp fm FSB volunteer.		M	JH
73	1755		1/1 Cav, D-26th Engr, BT4608 at 1645H, 1 5 ton trk returning fm C.L. over turned on red ball near Fat City, Res: 2 USEM evac to 312 evac, 21 EM will spend the night at Fat City, they were passngs.		C/S, G3	JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
10

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Dec 68

2400

13 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
74	1820		196th, A-2-1, BT088401, BT094405 at 1015H-1105H, 1 US was wounded by M-79 fire, will not be evad. indiv has a fragment in his back, he will have fragment removed at a later date. Ref Journal #53	M	JH
75	1851		196th, B-3-21, BT17229 at 1730H, recd 20 rds semi auto wpns fire fm 350 mtrs E of their loc rtnd fire w/SA & arty, obs 3 VC, evading E to woodline area was covered by arty w/unk res.		JH
76	1855		198th, 1-52, by LZ Young, PFs saw VC propaganda team SW, they sent out 2 companys, learned the VC in area re low on food and will pay any price for rice fm civilians. Info Only.		JH
77	1859		198th, D-5-46, BS477824, BS466830 at 1635H. Unit spotted 3 VCS, engd with arty, 3 VCS evaded into wood line, neg res.		JH
78	1900		198th, D-5-46, BS481864, BS485867 at 1650H spotted 6 VC w/packs & wpns & 2 tubular items believed to be 60mm mortars, called arty, res: 2 VC KIA. neg ID or wpns.	M	JH
79	1930		198th, A-5-46, BS674945, BS668948 at 1840H, unit recd 6 rds of SA sniper fire. called arty res: unk.		JH
80	1935		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-7, BS613936, BS660960 at 1830H, intell rpt. While talking with villagers the Civic Action NCO was informed of a large body of NVA & VC at above grid. their msn is to attack CAP 1-3-7. Alerted all 1-3 units. have plotted H&Is on avenue of approach, at this time an working up zone sweep by arty.		JH
81	2400		CPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units continued combat opns in zone with light contact being rptd throughout the AO. 1st mod contact being rptd in the 196th LIB portion of the Oregon AO. In the Oregon AO R-4-31 airavd fm a PZ vic AT965261 to LZ West at 1131H. B-1-52 airavd fm LZ Bowman to Chu Lai at 1230H. In opn Yrn Lke II B-C-1-20 conducted a CA fm a PZ vic		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 210-34b)

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

70

1 HOUR

DATE _____

13 Dec 68

345639

13 Dec 68

[illegible]

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WADE E. MEDBERY, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE Wade E. Hedberg

DA FORM 1594
NOV 68

CONFIDENTIAL

1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 26

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAN DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 13 DEC 68

American Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
100th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-5 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BT435073</u>			
B Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
C Co	<u>BT396145</u>			
D Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
Recon	<u>BT458029</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT213436</u>			
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
C Co	<u>BT036417</u>			
D Co	<u>BT106439</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT133453</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS503957</u>			
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
Recon	<u>BS578961</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

10th (none)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A CO

BT239142

B CO

CHU LAI

C CO

BT173107

D CO

BT164146

E CO

BT239142

RECON

BT239142

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550011

A Btry

BS571963

B Btry

BS540824

C Btry

BT239141

D Btry

BT439075

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS730358

A CO

BS730358

B CO

BS662378

C CO

BS642353

D CO

BS651353

E CO

BS730358

Recon

BS685367

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A CO

BS872324

B CO

BS932222

C CO

BS752436

2

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS750324</u>	_____	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS615644</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS452593</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS454591</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS677426</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS668402</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS651389</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS675417</u>	_____	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS730358</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435099</u>	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP

BT231315

A Trp

"

B Trp

BT213436

C Trp

BT231315

7/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

3d Bn 16th Arty CP

BT515040

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

BT028341

3d Bn 18th Arty CP

BT511040

A Btry

BT398143

B Btry

BT028341

C Btry

BT731527

1st Bn 22d Arty CP

BT530037

A Btry

BS448612

B Btry

BS394144

C Btry

BS709608

D Btry

BS630853

6th Bn 56th Arty CP

BS564044

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2-1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT085405

B Co

BT044387

C Co

BT946344

4

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>AT027342</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT001370</u>	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052852</u>	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BT130303</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT156228</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT131202</u>	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT888389</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT946344</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT869359</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
7-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____
3-82d Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT130449</u>	_____	_____

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 320-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	14 Dec 68	2400 14 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		Journal Opened;			
2	1614 (dlyd)		G-5, BT159219 at 0930H, 17 refugees relocated to Nui Loc Son. by B-3-21 at 0930H			
3	1615 (dlyd)		G-5, BT047243 at 1430H, 6 refugees relocated to Nui Loc Son, by 196th, D-3-21 at 1430H.			
4	2345 (dlyd)		DTCO, delete Journal entry #59, see entry #61.			
5	0230		196th, B-3-21, BT156228 at 0022H, recd 20-25 rds of M-79 fire and hvy SA fire, est 1 M-79 fired and 2 AK-47s. OF loc at W end of perim sustained 3 WHA(B) all have frag wounds, ret'd fire w/unlk res. fire came fm 300 mtrs W/of loc, dust off called 0033H, comp 0142H. Gunships expended ammo in area w/unlk res. did not receive fire.			M
6	0340		196th, B-3-21, BT160228 at 0323H, recd 8 M-79 rds fm 300 mtrs NW of loc, neg cas. arty and 4.2" mort msn called w/unlk res.			
7	0630		CLDC at 0700H, resume normal daylight conditions effective 0700H. TEA-Alpha.			
8	1755 (Dlyd)		11th Aero Sct Reg for VR of Vernon Lake II 14, 0730H to 141130H Dec 68. Ground Contact: PURPLE REELS 79 on 52.00. Location: LZ Bronco. OK Passed to Div Avn. Passed to Lt Diehl 11th Bde TOC 0655H, by Cpt Gaffney.			
9	1915 (Dlyd)		198th BLUEGHOST req. AT9513, 9505, BT0305, 0313. Neg frdllys. Contact: GOLD CLUTTER 79 on 64.15, and STEWART PRSC 79 on 58.50, prior to entering AO. Passed to 1-1 Cav Sgt Stiltner 2117H. Passed to Cpt Hall, 198th BT06 0655H by Cpt Gaffney. Further stated DTCO would inform 198th earliest as time BLUEGHOST would be available.			
10	1915 (Dlyd)		198th WARLORD req #1 BS6890, 6882, 7682, 7390 W boundary is coastline. Snatch NAM (preferably on peninsula). SERENE TALONGS on 59.80. Frdllys or C12/5/46 BS688880. #2 BT1811, 1805, 2805,			
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO 2	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 14 Dec 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 14 Dec 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
10	1915	(Con't)	2811. Frdllys are C/1/52 BT1809 (working in this grid). Contact: COLL CLUTTER 79 on 64.15. Also contact STEWART 79 on 58.50 prior to entering 198th AO. Passed priority #162 to Aero Scts.		JH	
11	0620		11th TOC: 11th Bde has granted an AO ext to 2nd ARVN Div fm 140600H to 141600H. BS5860 6160, 6157, 5857. Passed to Minh Long. CLEARED! Passed to SF, notified Minh Long that trps will be in this area until 1600H today. Clearance given at 0940H. Notified Sgt Lipin 11th Bde cleared.	PSE, Cpt Krug	JK	
12	0740		1-1 Cav F-8th BT203255 at 0705H. Obsd and engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, pack, or ID.	M	JH	
13	0800		198th C/5/46 BS683875-675889, at 0738H. CA in 1st lift of fm LZ helicopter recd 5 rds SA fire fm vill No of LZ. GS ingd w/fire. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or docu. PZ Dottie LZ BS683875. PZ 0732H - LZ 0750H Hot.	M	JH	
14	0837		198th R&C/5/46 BS683875 at 0738H. Dtnd 3 MAM they were evac for interrogation to Gator.		JH	
15	0840		196th 1/46, 176th Avn Gunship #497 at 0820H, BT059466. Recd 10 to 50 rds SA fire, neg hits or cas. Gunship engd; expended ammo in the area alt 1200 ft speed 60 knots.	M	JH	
16	0930		AMCAL TOC Req ext for VL II fm present time to 312400H Dec 68. Passed to SF Sfc Garner. Minh Long: MSG # 796-P-140935H Cleared. Ha Thanh: MSG # 384-P-111510H clear. Quang Ngai Sgt Lopez approved. Approved by G3, Cpt Miller. Passed to 11th Bde Sgt Lipin.	PSE, Cpt Krug	JH	
17	0940		196th R/1/46 CA fm Baldy to BT055470. PZ 0805H LZ 0845H comp and cold.	M	JH	
18	0942		11th Aero Scts BS619550 at 0900H. Dtnd 1 VCS evading. Will be evac to Bronco for interrogation.		JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-140)						PAGE NO 3	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TCO			CHU LAL, RVN	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	14 Dec 68	2400	14 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
19	0947		196th C/3/21 ARVN fm CL to Ross. PZ 0855H - LZ 0934H.			N	
20	0947		196th OP(Cobra) 2/1 BT047387 at 0744H. Sighted 12 MAM in rice fields, engd w/M-60, VCS evaded 800 meters NE into woodline. Woodline was well covered by M-60, obsd sec exp. Believed to be M-26 HG, blk smoke rose 15 ft in air.				
21	1010		198th D/5/46 BT550820-544824 at 0945H. Recd sniper fire, 81mm mtr fired on coord w/unk res.				
22	1015		196th F-8th Cav AT973142 at 0950H. BLUEGHOST obsd 1 MAM he was wearing blk shirt and shorts. Had short hair cut and was evading, was engd. Res: 1 VC KIA.			X	
23	1015		11th B/4/3 BS773362 at 1000H. Spotted 1 VC evading into a tunnel. Dropped 1 HG into tunnel. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, docu or ID.			M	
24	0745		1-1 F-8th BT199256 at 0720H. Obsd and engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg pack, wpn or ID.			M	
25	0841		39th Engr C Co BS716600 at 0745H. Recd 15 rds SA fire, neg cas. Rnd fire cont mine swp. (LOC interdiction)			M	
26	1032		9th Engr BT177419 at 1015H. Fd 1 M-26 HG in road, appeared to be rigged as BT. Slew in place.			M	
27	1040		198th 1/52, F-8th AT944095-979095 at 1010H. Obsd hvy used trail. Obsd tension line w/cant over it. Fired at area w/neg res. Broke station at 0945H.				
28	1050		196th B/4/31 AT872386 at 1000H. Recd sniper fire fm SA at 400 meters W. Obsd 3 NVA w/wpn packs and green unif. Arty called. Res unk.				
29	1055		198th R/5/46 BS675887 at 0950H. Pick up 1				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)						PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION CONFIDENTIAL AMERICAN DIVISION TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
			0001	14 Dec 68	2400	14 Dec 68	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
29	1055(Con't)		confirmed VC and dtnd 4 VCS. Evac to Gator then to Bayonet. Also picked up 1 VN civ who needed med attn. Evac to Gator. Notified IPW Lt Love.				
30	0115		DTCC III MAF Per msg fm III MAF CUC ENG RVN 131521Z (SECRET). Req AO ext vic BT2742 (Binh Tinh) 161930H to 180630H Dec. BT2348 (Ha Tay) 181930H to 220630H Dec. Purpose: for USNAVADDET opns. Passed to 1-1 Cav approved by Maj Logan. Passed to 1-1 Cav lfc Thompson. 1) req AO ext (Kim Da Long) 161930H to 180630H, BT3429. 2) AO vic BT (Quy Thuong) 201930H to 220630H. 3) AO vic BT3331 (Vinh Giang) 221930H to 240630H. Passed to Tam Ky Sgt Spiller. Approved by Lt Quang by Sgt Spiller. Approved by G3. Passed to III MAF MSG DTG 140330Z Dec 68.		PSE, Cpt Krug		
31	1035		11th C/1/20 BS459584 at 0945H. Ref Journal # 31 131130H. Swp threw same area fd 1 US carb #678252 and also 2 chicom HG.		M		
32	1100		196th B/4/31 AT882358 at 0900H. Recd 15 to 20 rds SA fire fm 200 to 300 meters NE of their loc. Neg US cas, arty called w/unlk res.				
33	1101		196th B/2/1 BT007394 at 0935H. Kit Carson sct fd 1 K44 # RT6842, fd in hole. No camf.		M		
34	1125		1-1 B Trp BT232437 at 1115H. PF's fd 1 80 lb nitro starch mine, blew in place. Crater 20 ft wide and 10 ft deep.				
35	1150		198th D/1/52 BT162162 at 141130H. Engd 1 VC moving E w/SA fire at 75 meters. Res: 1 VC KIA. Had docu, also dtnd 1 female in area. Will evac docu and dhne to Bayonet.		M		
36	1205		11th Aero Scts BS665589 at 0930H. Dtnd 2 VCS for questioning. Evac to Bronco.				
37	1208		GLDC, Sgt O'Malley. RMK will be blasting at the quarry at 1700H today. Notified C/S, Sgt Loftis, G2, Pfc Duke, G3 SF/L Morgan, PSE Sfc Byor				
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

10

(AM 210-388)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 14 Dec 68

2400 14 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1207		11th B/4/3 BS785369 at 1100H. Hit unk type line, res 1 KHA, 3 WHA(E). D/O comp 1140H evac to G/S, Sgt Lopez Bronco. All 3 BS are in good condition.	M	JH
39	1054		196th ARVN 1D/3/21 fm Center to BT130302. PZ 0827H - LZ 0832H, comp. A/3/21 BT130302 to CL. PZ 0832H - LZ 1010H, comp. HQ/3/21 fm CL to Center. PZ 0806H - LZ 0855H comp. HQ/3/21 fm Center to CL. PZ 0823H - LZ 0855H, comp.	M	JH
40	1100		11th Reg 1000 meters clearance on both sides of road fm hwy #1 to Minh Long. Passed to Quang Ngai Sp Lopez. Disapproved by Quang Ngai Sp Lopez. Passed to 11th Bde Col McClellan.		JH
41	1130		11th TOC Res of sniffer msn #82 14 Dec 68 fm 1000H to 1020H. Hot Spots. BS484333, 498346, 478359, 484369, 463383, 473396, 472403, 471500. Bunkers sighted at coord: BS461387 and commo wire at BS472403. Passed to Maj Smith G2 Air.	M	JH
42	1240		11th B/4/3 BS786368 at 1230H. Engd 1 VCS evade Res: 1 VC WIA, CIA. Evac to Bronco.		JH
43	1245		11th A/4/21 BS678426 at 1052H. Ref to 5 graves fd yesterday. 4 were killed by shrapnel wounds 1 by bullet between eyes. Dead 2 or 3 weeks. Buried 3 ft deep. Also fd rucksack frame and 1 US ammo pouch. The one w/bullet in head will be carried as KIA. And the other 4 will be carried as killed by air.		JH
44	1254		198th CAP 127 BT432042 at 1026H. PF fd 7.02 ammo and devices in some wire, mine swp team req als fm D-127 went w/mine detectors went to swp area. 1200H also fd 1 claymore, 2 clay more wires w/blasting cap. 1 claymore detonator and 1 -14 mine.(INFO ONLY)		JH
45	1256		198th CAP 127 BT455054 at 1030H. PF's dtd 2 VCS. CAP 127 had intel on a mine BT441043. marines took 2 VCS to this loc and had VCS dig up mine which consisted of a C-ration fruit cocktail can w/exp smoke grenade fuse w/blasting cap ins. 2 VC said they were given mines to plant		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-140)					PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 10		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	14 Dec 68	2400	14 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
45	1256	(Con't)	on roads between hill 69 and 76 to dest any armored veh. Will be evac to Ln Tim Dist HQ this afternoon. (INFO ONLY)					JH
46	1330		198th B/5/46 BS709964-7032-9551 at 1230H. Spotted 4 VC w/AW's, recd 350 to 400 rds AWP. Rtd w/BAF and 81mm mtrs, neg cas.					JH
47	0400		Quang Ngai 3-4 ARVN GS 71st Avn BS610625 at 0330H. 100 VC attacking 3-4 Bn at BS610625. SA & AW & morts 82mm. There is a English speaking advisor on ground. Maroon Labor Delta Up Eyeball 27.85 Col Rutter authorized. Gunships released at 0520H. Res: 7xVC KIA-gunships, 18xVC KIA-SA ARVN, 12XVC, 1xCSWC(1 B-40 rocket launcher) 1 WHA(B)-ARVN evac by flareship, 1 US WHA(B).				M, ADCA, C/S, G3, FSE, 11th.	JH
48	0800		Siteep No 347 121200-131200H operational data B. Tien Phuoc A-012, 1. P-266, P-267, C-269 cont 131500 C. BIA VUC A-103. 1. C-204, P-305, S-306 cont 131500 2. S-302, S-303 closed 121800 3. P-307 dptd as sched. P-309 dptd 120600 closed 130400 (NEG). 5. P-310 dptd 130600-140430 SWP 3530, 4123, 4130, 3423, 3628, 3928, 3926, 3626 F. Bato A-106 1. P-230, P-231 cont 131500 e. Tra Bong A-107 1. P-197, C-198, S-199 cont 131500 2. S-200 dptd 130500-171900 RCN BS4094, 4088, 4494, 4488 3. S-201 will dpt 140500-191900 CN BS2289, 2286, 3989, 3986 4. P-196 closed 121815					JH
49	1352		196th, convoy fm LZ Baldy, dep 141310 to LZ Ross 141345H. pssd to CSIC Sgt Caffadery					JH
50	1403		1/1 Cav. B-1-1, BT232437 at 1350H, PF fnd 1x80 lb nitro starch mine. blew in place, it left crater 3 ft deep and 20 ft wide.					JH
51	1345		196th, Airmvd A-2-1 PZ BT102415-140952H to LZ BT005388-141032H. D-2-1 PZ Ross-140955H LZ BT102415-141026. 1st Flt RFs PZ Ross-141045 to LZ Ryder-141145H. 2d plt PFs PZ Ross-141045 to LZ BT005388-141145H. Arvns M-forces post poned				H	JH
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 210-140)						PAGE NO 7		NO OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR 0001	DATE 14 Dec 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 14 Dec 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
52	1407		1/1 Cav, B-1-1, BT238437 at 1355H, 3 MAM evading engd with Arty, res: 3 VC KIA.			M		JHH	
53	1445		196th, A-1-46, airmve 2 plts: PZ BT215437-141302H, LZ BT031417-141330H.			M		JHH	
54	1455		11th, A-4-3, AT878315 at 1425H, wounded 1 VC female evading, fnd 1 M-1 mag w/expended rds, dust off req 141450H, evac to Duc Pho WIA CIA.			IPW		JHH	
55	1535		198th, Aero Scouts at 1440H, VN rpt BT223052 spotted 1 green shirt & dest two huts. BT220055 spotted 10 fortified bunkers. BT205071 dest 2 huts. BT303143, picked-up docs and 1 VC flag evac to Bayonet.					JHH	
56	1545		198th, R-5-46, 663885, en: 652874 at 1409H redd AW fire fm above enemy coord, called arty w/neg res.					JHH	
57	1545		1/1 Cav, F-8, BT283401 at 1530H, obs 30 military struc, dest 30 mil strucs.					JHH	
58	1547		1/1 Cav, BT196264 at 0730H, Blueghost and PFs got 5 VC KIA. they also detained 2 VCI, cptd 1 M-2carb. The VCS were being brought in with the PFs. ARVN get credit for kills Info Only.					JHH	
59	1620		2d ARVNs, req 1 BOD team at BS645714, tail no. of aircraft #547, VNDF dropped Rocket pods, 2 ea. rstd to BOD Cpt Rosson, will be at Admin pad at 151000H, rstd to Quang Ngai, Sp Lopez.					JHH	
60	0752		G-5, B-4-31, AT095365 at 1500H, 68 volunteer refugees, evac to Nui Loc Son.					JHH	
61	1540		1st CAG, CAP 1-2-7, BT441043 at 1300H, Ptl picked up 2 VCS in Key Ton vill. PF leader questioned suspects. Suspects said VC gave them mines to plant and also to get info on 1-2-7 and other poss. Mines were at BT441043 mines were dug up 1xM-14, 2xM26 HGs, 1xC-ration can filled w/C-4 also 1xc laymore with wire and					JHH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 120-346)					PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	14 Dec 68	2400 14 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
61	1540 (Cont'd)		caps. Suspects were taken to Ly Tin Dist HQ by the PFW. Info Only.			JH
62	1545		1/1 Cav, F-8, BT225474 at 1530H, obs 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M		JH
63	1600		DTOC, notified 11th, 196th, 198th, 1/1 Cav, Cpt Smith, Cpt Razor, Lt Nickerson, Sgt Holly respectively that starting tonight 2400H period 2000 to 2000 hours, reports will be submitted to arrive DTOC NLT 2300 Hrs, a sitrep procedural message will follow in one or two days.			JH
64	1645		198th, B-5-46, BS709964 at 1530H, recd 40 rds of sniper fire w/unlk res. Unit is rtng to LZ Paradise. Ref Journal #46.			JH
65	1713		Convoy left Ross at 141555H, closed Baldy 141637, SFC Chaele notified.			JH
66	1723		11th, AO ext. for arty purposed. 470600 N to 470635 E to 496635 to 496600 ASAP until 202400H Dec. Disappointed by Sgt Greco, reass. opn in area, passed to 11th Bde, Cpt Smith.			JH
67	1736		39th Engr, D-39th, BT125428 at 1550H, recd 15 rds, AW fire, neg cas, rnd fire, cont working.			JH
68	1745		CLDC at 1800H, Alert conditions green effective 1800H, TEA-Bravo.			JH
69	1753		11th, BS719341 at 1725H, LRP Nevada inserted time: 141725, loc: 719341, notified SSO Sp4 Moss, FSE: Sgt Griafer.			JH
70	1754		196th, D-3-21 at 1638H, Airmove, Lift of one plt. fm D-3-21 via 077276 to LZ Center. PZ 077276 141600H, LZ Center- 141638.	M		JH
71	1815		11th, C-4-3, BS710433 at 1650H, early today PR 36 spotted 5 graves res: disc 5 bodies, all mid aged, 2 females & 3 males. Dead about 3 wks, cause of death shrapnel, believe to be caused fm air strikes.	M		JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 120-346)						PAGE NO 9		NO OF PAGES 10		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
					FROM		TO			
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	14 Dec 68	2400	14 Dec 68		
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
72	1855		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-5, BS709964 en: BS701959 at 1310H, ptl from CAP 1-3-5 and US elements reed approx 300 rds auto wpns fire fm above coord ptl retnd fire and called 155; while checking area ptl reed 200 rds auto fire at which time USA higher ups told them to rtn to compound while rtng to comp ptl received 50 rds auto wpns fire, ptl retnd fire and called 81mm morts fm same and rtnd to compound. Called 81mm morts and .50 cal H&I fire on enemy loc. They had neg res and will check area tomorrow. Neg US cas. Info Only.						JH	
73	1858		4st CAG, CAP 1-3-8, BS575923 en: BS575916 at 1740H, Three VN children came to compound with Chicom grenade fnd at above enemy coord, paid children 60 Pi's. Info Only.						JH	
74	1955		3/18th Arty, ^{TOC} see , at 1952H, convoy closed at Minh Long SF camp at 141952H Dec 68.						JH	
75	2020		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-8, BS575923 en: BS577928 at 1830H, 1 VN male 16 yrs old, Vuong Cua, was kidnapped by 4 VC at above coord at 121930H. He was blindfolded and travelled approx 12 hrs into the ^{the} ; he was one of 3 people kidnapped and all 3 traveled in different directions, man was asked to join VC, but refused. He was taken to BS557907 by 1 VC w/1 M-2 carb and released.						JH	
76	2145		11th, TOC, engineer element fm arty convoy to Minh Long has estb NDP, vic BS622598.						JH	
77	2200		196th, Que Son (My Dong (H)), BT025363 at 1921H, cow broke loose, VN chasing cow det BT, Res: 1 VN child KHA, 3 VN WHA(L), dust off comp 1930H, believed to be a BT HG.						JH	
78	2215		G3, LTC Lawrence received telephone call fm LTC Owens, G3 III MAF, ref msg No 1400482, subj: contingency reinf slf. Date time 142215 Dec 68. Clarification was req. by LTC Lawrence concerning para 3, ref msg. LTC Owens indicated Americal would conform to its D-day						JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DD FORM 1

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 14 Dec 68

M Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
130th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
B Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
C Co	<u>BT396245</u>			
D Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
Recon	<u>BT469034</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT031427</u>			
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
C Co	<u>BT032417</u>			
D Co	<u>BT054456</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT05547-</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578962</u>			
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
B Co	<u>BS579861</u>			
C Co	<u>BS530866</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
Recon	<u>BS578961</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

100th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT239142			
A CO	BT239142			
B CO	CHU LAI			
C CO	BT175095			
D CO	BT156162			
E CO	BT188157			
RECON	BT239182			
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT549016			
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010			
A Btry	BS571963			
B Btry	BS540824			
C Btry	BT239141			
D Btry	BT439075			
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383			
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS730358			
A CO	BS730358			
B CO	BS668371			
C CO	BS626356			
D CO	BS662355			
E CO	BS730358			
Recon	BS68537 1			
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS872324			
A CO	BS872324			
B CO	BS932222			
C CO	BS752436			

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	<u>BS/31528</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS449611</u>			
A CO	<u>BS560653</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS448601</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS485023</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS469613</u>	_____	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS/52436</u>			
A CO	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS679434</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS683404</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS648416</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS690419</u>	_____	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS812383</u>			
A Btry	<u>BS813397</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS730358</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

<u>1st Cav (Armor) CP</u>	<u>BT231315</u>			
A Trp	<u>BT231315</u>			
B Trp	<u>BT231315</u>			
C Trp	<u>BT231315</u>			
G/5th Cav (Air)	<u>"</u>			
Div Arty	<u>"</u>			
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	<u>BT515040</u>			
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>			
B Btry	<u>BT105242</u>			
C Btry	<u>BT028341</u>			
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	<u>BT511040</u>			
A Btry	<u>BT398143</u>			
B Btry	<u>BT028341</u>			
C Btry	<u>BS534515</u>			
1st Bn 32d Arty CP	<u>BT530037</u>			
A Btry	<u>BS448612</u>			
B Btry	<u>BS394144</u>			
C Btry	<u>BS709608</u>			
D Btry	<u>BS630853</u>			
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	<u>BT564044</u>			
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>			
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
2-1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>			
A Co	<u>BT010395</u>			
B Co	<u>BT001386</u>			
C Co	<u>BT946344</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>BT090403</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT001370</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT159228</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT131202</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT858372</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT946344</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT869359</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>AT985208</u>	_____	_____	_____
7-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-02d Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT130449</u>	_____	_____	_____

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
					0001	15 Dec 68	2400 15 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Journal Opened				h
2	0905(dlyd)		11th, TOC, Aero Scouts req. for VR in VL II & Duc Pho AO, 151330H to 151730H 4155 Dec 68. cont Purple Reels 79 at LZ Bronco freq: 52.00. Pssd Div Avn, pssd to 11th, Bde Sp Harlock. Try to change time to afternoon to avoid pattern.				
3	1710(dlyd)		198th, Warlords req. Priority #2, BT0000, BS0097, BS1097, BT1000 neg friend. ground cont Cold Clutter 79, freq: 64.15 wants snatch of a military age male in this AO. pssd to Div Avn.				JH
4	1710(dlyd)		Warlord req. Priority #1, BS6890, BS6882, BS7682, BS7390, East boundary is coast line. Friend G-12 5/46, BS687880 cont. Serene Talons 79, freq: 59.80. pssd to Div Avn, pssd to 198th, Cpt Hall				JH
5	0005		198th, 5-46, Binh Song, BS606921, on: BS617906 at 2146H, amb cdt'd by PFA fm Binh Song recd. SA fire & M-79 rds, NCD. checked area and fnd 3 81mm mtr rds.				De
6	0010		A/3, 935225, at 2100H, 81mm mortar was fm B-4/3 & Navy on hand at and fired illum, 3 hootches caught fire, Sa Huyhn. Res: 3 civilians killed investigation underway.				h
7	0030		1st CAG, MTT-1, BT303188 at 2300H, 1 RD was wounded while on guard at BT303186. The RDs spotted 1 VC & opened fire. VC ret'd fire, wounding RD. RD was taken to MTT compound. MTTs sent out night patrol to check area, called dust off at 2335H, compl at 0005H to 312th evac.				
8	0630		At 0700H normal daylight working conditions effective 0700H (no TEA during daylight hours - only at night).				h
9	1830		2nd ARVN Reg AO ext for time only. Fm present time to 161600H Dec 68. BS5860, to 6160 to 6157 W to 5857. Passed to Quang Ngai Sgt Gergo Passed to Minh Long MSG 70-0-141720. Passed to 11th Bde, Lt Deale 2025H. Reply 803-P-142007				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	15 Dec 68	2400	15 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
9	1830(Con't)	Clear TOC 142010. Approved by G3 Cpt Miller. Notified FSE, Cpt Krug.			JHH	
10	0755	196th 1st M Force ARVN at 0715H to Baldy.			JHH	
11	0837	198th 4-6 GVN 1/52 BT202152-2014 at 0715H to 0815H. #1 4-6 RVN rpt 1 VC KIA by SA fire. #2 4-6 obsd 1 sqd VC w/wpn in vic BT2014. (INFO ONLY)			JHH	
12	0905	196th B/2/1 AT994374 at 0828H. Engd 3 VC w/SA evading S at 200 meters. Res: 1 VC KIA, KIA had neg pack, wpn or ID. Remaining 2 VC evaded S into hvy under brush, they were obsd w/packs.	M		JHH	
13	0930	196th CC/4/31 AT967274 at 0800H. Engd 3 VC w/packs, res in 1 VC KIA. Remaining 2 VC evaded W into woodline.	M		JHH	
14	0934	196th S3/4/31 AT974271 at 0820H. Called 81mm mtrs on 2 VC moving W, at 2000 meters NW of his loc. Res: 1 VC KIA. 2 VC evaded W into woodline. All VC had packs.	M		JHH	
15	0940	11th A/1/20 BS660597-660599 at 0915H. Dtd 2 VCS, 1 had false ID, and wore white shirt neg wpn. Picked up at BS660597. 1 VCS, neg ID, neg docu and wpn. Picked up at BS660599 CC evac to Liz.			JHH	
16	0950	1-1 HQ 4-1 BT258290 at 0940H. Mine swp team fd 2 chicom HG, blown in place.	M		JHH	
17	0958	196th A/2/1 BT010395 at 0843H. Obsd 15 VC males in A Co NDP. VC were 1000 meters E and were engd w/art. Res: 6 VC KIA. A Co also engd w/M-16 res in 2 VC KIA. Remainder of VC evaded NW into woodline. Neg packs, wpn were obsd.	M C/S, G3, III MAF USARV		JHH	
18	1015	196th 2M Force closed at Baldy at 0940H.			JHH	
19	1051	196th ARVN comp D/4/31 fm Sooner to West. PZ 0835H - LZ 0934H. A fm West to Sooner. PZ 0823H LZ 0925H.	M		JHH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-349)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Dec 68

2400

15 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1032		11th A/1/20 ARVN comp. fm Minh Long to BS617043 PZ 1000H - LZ 1013H.		JH
21	1112		198th C/1/52 BT164071 at 1045H. Engd 2 to 3 NVA wearing green unif and had wps. Moving E, engd w/SA fire. Engd fm 400 meters. Res: 1 NVA KIA 1 AK47 CIA, #2009958, other 2 evaded W. Aero Sets were called, on station at 1055H.	M	JH
22	1114		39th Engr B Co BS609904 at 1020H. Recd 2 rds sniper fire, no cas.		JH
23	1125		196th ARVN comp. 12 th M. SEC fm Baldy to East. PZ 0950H - LZ 1010H. 1 st MSEC fm Baldy to West. PZ 0800H - LZ 1055H.	M	JH
24	1149		198th Aero Sets BT083000 at 1055H. Rptd on station at 1055H. Dest 10 huts and canopy it looked like a base camp. AS975971 engd 1 MAM wearing blk PJ's. Res: 1 VC KIA. BS011972 dest 1 green unif and hut. BS012990. Dest 15 lge huts that looked like a base camp and 3 unif hanging to dry.	M	JH
25	1200		196th BLUEGHOST P-8th 1/46 BT028495 at 1000H. Engr 1 VC evading W. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
26	1209		198th A/1/52 BT258134-266130 at 1130H. Obsd 4 to 5 VC, engd w/4.2 mtr. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
27	1218		1-1 C-1-1 BT187246 at 1200H. Dtnd 1 male 70 yrs old. Neg wpn or ID. Evac to Hawk Hill.		JH
28	1330		198th A/5/46 at 1210H. BS642981-643966. Spotted 3 VC w/out weapons, fired arty, 3 VC evaded S. Neg res.		JH
29	1404		11th A/4/3 BS881329 at 1345H. Dtnd 1 VCS, neg ID or wpn. Evac to Thunder.		JH
30	1415		1-1 F-8 BT031499 at 1020H. Obsd and engd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
31	1455		198th D/1/52 BT176178-175178 at 1425H. Recd		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-348)						PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	15 Dec 68	2400 15 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
31	1455(Con't)		7 rds SA fire which they believe came fm 1 wpn. Called in arty w/neg res.				JH
32	1430		11th A/W/3 BS879319 at 1145H. Dtd 1 VC, had printed paper he tried to throw it away. Neg ID, LG to 45 yrs old. Evac to Thunder. IPW notified. Pfc Hamilton.				JH
33	1435		196th A trp 1st Cav BT035389 at 1347H. 1 VC evading W, eng w/ 50 cal MG. Res: 1 VC KIA, KIA was 900 meters W, 30 to 35 yrs old. Neg wpn or ID.			M	JH
34	1500		Info Only Tien Phuoc, B-2, BT164113 at 1230H, opa C-270 engd 1 plt VC in hasty amb, res: fdly-neg cas. en: 1 KIA, a CIA, 1 carb, Brds ammo, homemade grenade, poncho and web gear CIA, carb SN:144739				JH
35	1540		198th, CAP 1-3-5 at 1518H, recd hvy sniper fire fm BS713963, BS709964, called arty in contact w/ 10 or 20 VC. Info Only				JH
36	1633		CLDC, TEA for tonight is B. Alert cond. Gray.				JH
37	1655		11th, CA complete. A-1-20 PZ BS617643 - 151523H LZ BS488608-151637H cold.			M	JH
38	1715		196th, Cite#0642, VR rpt. nr of flights: 1. area covered C-8 at AT905237 obs 7 sampans submerged on the NW side of the Song Tra Bong river. 150800H at 1500'. 2. at AT950305 obs 7 foxholes recently dug and in a circular pattern 150900H at 1600'.				JH
39	1724		196th, A-4-31, AT836356 at 1350H. obs 40 NVA in a rice paddy. NVA were moving NE in a file formation, NVA wearing green & khaki unifa. moving packs & poss wps. At AT836356 NVA split into 3 groups, 1st group went east, another group went NE, 1 group remained at this grid. NVA sighted 3000 meters W of A 4/31 loc, arty cold res: 6 NVA KIA, also west was obs large water buffalo loaded with rice.			M	JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	15 Dec 68	2400	15 Dec 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
40	1730		198th, Aero Scouts, AS975971 at 1055H, ref journal # 24, entry had 1xVC KIA, change to 1xNVA KIA.				JTH
41	1825		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-4, BT261017 en: BT659009 at 1545H. recd intel fm vill chief that 95th MP Co will hit Song Tra, Tam Ky & CAP 1-3-4 comp soon, uniforms utility green, blue, gray and blk. strength 120 men. wpns 3xM-79, 1x81mm mort 20xAK type rifles, 6xM-16, remainder have carb CO name Cpt Ngo Coy Bong loc Dong Le 4&5, action taken zone sweep w/155 arty. 198th-Sp Beer, 151841H, CLDC-Sgt Bodine, 151837H.				JTH
42	1830		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-5, BS712973 en: BS709964 at 1400H, comp recd hvy sniper fire fm on grid fm approx 15-20 VC w/AK-47s. called 155 arty, 81mm mort, 1-3-5 fired 60mm mort, checking area at 1600H recd hvy sniper fire fm 6 VC, called arty & mort. due to darkness could not check area properly. Info Only.				JTH
43	1840		196th, B-4-31, AT828354 at 1630H, called arty on 10 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA by arty. all VC in blk PJs no packs or wpns.			M	JTH
44	1730		196th, CC-4-31, AT836356 at 1450H, engd 8 VC wearing khaki unifs. with packs, neg wpns, VC dropped packs & began evading, NE, engd, RES: 8 VC KIA. 4-31st C6 also rpts large # of caves and bunker type tunnels lined with wood.			M	JTH
45	1737		196th, B-4-31, AT836356 at 1520H obs 15 VC 1000 meters W of B-4-31 loc. engd with M60 & arty. res: 3 VC KIA (by M60), remaining VC scattered W, NW and N. 3 KIA neg packs, wpns, ID.			M	JTH
46	1745		11th, S2, BS783343 at 1725H, LRP Nevada extracted at 1725H, coord BS783343, movement to the E. of them, unk size, did see 3 VC in the morning and arty was called.				JTH
47	1930		196th, D-2-1, 093396 at 1748H, while at day loger received 10 rds sniper fire. rnd fire, arty called w/unk res. neg US cas.				JTH
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Dec 68

2400

15 Dec 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1934		196th, A-2-1, 993392 at 1720H, obs 15 VC ^{OVG} ^{eng} and received AW fire fm 980408. neg US cas, arty called on grid, res: unk.		g
49	1935		CLDC, MAG 12 at 1800H, MAG 12-bnkr 421, recd 1 sniper rd. tower 41 obs indiv who fired rd evade into treeline about 100 mtrs fm wire.		g
50	1945		198th, C-5-46, BS669911, en: BS654913 at 1740H. obsd 13 VC with wpns 1500 mtrs to W. fired arty, VC scattered to the NW, res: unk.		g
51	1945		198th, C-5-46, BS669911 en: BS675903 at 1656H obsd 6 VC w/wpns moving SW, fired arty, VC ran into tree line, res: unk.		g
52	1955		(R ²) Counter Intel, BS493976 at 0900H, A 165 man unit armed w/15 unidentified rockets rated B/2 psd to 198th Sp4 Moccabee, 1st CAG, Sgt Cunningham.		g
53	2120		11th, Maj Hayman at 2100H, 1 piece engr equip that moved guns to Minh Long has broken down at BS667634, it is remaining there, guarded by E-trp (3 APCs) until it is repaired, the remainder of the task force has closed at 1800H.		g
54	2355		198th, 5-46, LZ Gator, BS578961 at 2240H, bnkr line at Gator, bnkr # 14 recd 5 rds SA fire, fired two rds of illum, rtnd SA fire, neg res. NCD.		g
55	2355		198th, 5-46 Binh Son PFs, BS612855 at 2000H. PFs had contact w/VC plt (armed w/1 MG & I wpns) arty was fired, neg res. NCD.		g
56	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units continued combat opns in zone with lt contact being rptd throughout the AO. In the Oregon AO 2 msf companies airmvd fm Da Nang to LZ Baldy at 0940H 1 msf airmvd fm LZ Baldy to LZ West at 1055H. 1 MSF airmvd fm LZ Baldy to LZ East at 1010H A-4-31 airmvd fm LZ West to LZ Sooner at 0925H D-4-31 airmvd fm LZ Sooner to LZ West at 0934H In the opn Vrn Lke II A-1-20 airmvd fm Minh Long		g

TYPER NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 15 DEC 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
1-25 Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BT462072</u>	<u>BT485967</u>		
B Co	<u>BT435079</u>			
C Co	<u>BT396245</u>			
D Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
Recon	<u>BT476034</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT023435</u>	<u>BT213436</u>		
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
C Co	<u>BT026472</u>			
D Co	<u>BT029461</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT065470</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
E Co	<u>BS578961</u>	<u>BS538824</u>	<u>BT657004</u>	
Recon	<u>BS578961</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/524 (cont)

1/524 Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A CO

BT239142

B CO

CHU LAI

C CO

BT191078

D CO

BT179167

E CO

BT188157 BT239142

RECON

BT239142

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BS571963

B Btry

BS540824

C Btry

BS239141

D Btry

BT439075

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS730358

A CO

BS730358

B CO

BS688358

C CO

BS653372

D CO

BS667372

E CO

BS730358

Recon

BS685360

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A CO

BS872324

B CO

BS932222

C CO

BS752436

2

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS78538</u>	_____	_____

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A CO	<u>BS486606</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS438600</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS486606</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS461615</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS/52436</u>	_____	_____

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS653404</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS634420</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS634420</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS692426</u>	_____	_____

E/1 Cav (Armor)

<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
-----------------	-------	-------

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry	<u>BS730358</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____

26th Engr Bn CP

<u>BT435079</u>	_____	_____
-----------------	-------	-------

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP

BT231315

A Trp

BT213435

B Trp

BT231315 199389

C Trp

CHU LAI

H/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT525044

3d Bn 16th Arty CP

BT224311

A Btry

BT105242 BT133453

B Btry

BT028341 BT133453

C Btry

BT028342 AT989249

3d Bn 18th Arty CP

BT511040

A Btry

BT398143

B Btry

BT028341

C Btry

BS534525

1st Bn 22d Arty CP

BT430037

A Btry

AT869359 BS448612

B Btry

BS394144 BS630854 BS573965

C Btry

BS709608 BS757432

D Btry

BS630853

5th Bn 56th Arty CP

BT564044

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2-1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

AT993400

B Co

AT977386

C Co

AT953362

4

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

185th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>BT093405</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT001370</u>	<u>BT043378</u>	<u>BT000315</u>	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT109229</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT131202</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT889359</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT840346</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT946344</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>AT925269</u>	_____	_____	_____
7-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>AT973273</u>	<u>AT985262</u>	<u>AT934243</u>	_____
3-82d Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	<u>AT946343</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT060473</u>	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)